




Mrs. Erle F. Cress
The Kennedy Warren
Washington 8, D. C.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2018 with funding from
Getty Research Institute

THE
JEWELLER'S ASSISTANT

WORKS BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK, containing full Instructions in the Art of Alloying, Melting, Reducing, Colouring, Collecting and Refining. The processes of Manipulation, Recovery of Waste, Chemical and Physical Properties of Gold; Solders, Enamels and other useful Rules and Recipes, &c. By GEORGE E. GEE. Fourth Edition, considerably enlarged. 12mo, cloth boards. Price 3s. 6d.

"A good, sound, technical educator."—*Horological Journal*.

"A standard book, which few will care to be without."

Jeweller and Metalworker.

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. By GEORGE E. GEE. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, cloth boards. Price 3s. 6d.

"A valuable sequel to the author's 'Practical Goldworker.'"

Silversmith's Trade Journal.

"As a guide to workmen it will prove a good technical educator."—*Glasgow Herald*.

* * *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Volume, half-bound, entitled "THE GOLDSMITH'S AND SILVERSMITH'S COMPLETE HANDBOOK," 7s.*

THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY. Comprising an account of all the different Assay Towns of the United Kingdom; with the Stamps at present employed; also the Laws relating to the Standards and Hall-Marks at the various Assay Offices. By GEORGE E. GEE. 12mo, cloth boards. Price 3s. 6d.

"Deals thoroughly with its subject from a manufacturer's and dealer's point of view."—*Jeweller*.

"A valuable and trustworthy guide."—*English Mechanic*.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,
7, Stationers'-Hall Court, E.C.

THE JEWELLER'S ASSISTANT

IN

THE ART OF WORKING IN GOLD

*A PRACTICAL TREATISE FOR MASTERS AND WORK-
MEN, COMPILED FROM THE EXPERIENCE OF
THIRTY YEARS' WORKSHOP PRACTICE*

BY GEORGE E. GEE

GOLDSMITH AND SILVERSMITH,

AUTHOR OF "THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK," "THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK,"
"THE HALL MARKING OF JEWELLERY," ETC., ETC.



LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL

1892

CONS

TS

727

547

1675

PREFACE.

CONSIDERING the steady progress that has been made of late years, both in the mechanical and chemical departments of the jewellery trade, the necessity for an advanced work treating upon the subject has oftentimes been greatly felt.

The Author has, therefore, much pleasure in presenting to the trade and all other interested persons a thoroughly practical treatise on the subject. He does so with confidence, for the following reasons :—

Firstly, a real desire to supply that want ; secondly, in consequence of having been consulted by most of the leading firms in the principal jewellery centres in England, and having also received communications from nearly every part of the civilised world seeking information such as is herein contained ; and thirdly, the possession of an extensive knowledge of the subject, acquired

during more than thirty years' active workshop practice in every department.

The work is not written for beginners and young students, but for the advanced workmen of every branch, as well as their employers, both of whom will be able to glean much from its pages with which they were probably not formerly acquainted.

Every endeavour has been made to make the work as reliable as possible, and from the Author's large practical experience and close attention to all the matters treated of, its genuineness in that direction can be thoroughly relied upon, as almost everything in the work has been put to the test by the Author himself. And he ventures therefore to hope that, considering the aim and scope of the work, it will meet a demand much felt, and be welcomed as containing original matter which will prove widely acceptable to the trade.

STANDARD WORKS,

58, TENBY STREET NORTH, BIRMINGHAM.

March, 1892.

CONTENTS.



CHAPTER I.

THE CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF GOLD.

	Page
Introductory Information	1
Fine Gold	2
Action of Fluxes on Gold	3
Specific Gravity	3
Table of Gold Prices	4
Dissolving Gold	5
Testing Gold in Solution	6
Dissolving 15-Carat Gold	7
Granulating alloyed Gold	8
Parting alloyed Gold	9
Gold Parting Mixture	10
Mercury and Gold	11
Sponge Gold	12
Proto-Sulphate of Iron	12

	Page
Gold Precipitants, various	13
Zinc and Waste Gold Solutions	13

CHAPTER II.

THE PRECIPITATION OF GOLD IN WASTE SOLUTION.

Ammonia and Gold	14
Neutralising Gold Solutions	15
Carbonate of Soda and Gold	16
Gold being allowed to run away	17
Knowledge and the Gold Trade	18
Gold and Copper	19
Gold and Silver	19
Gold and Mercury	19
Colours of Gold	20
Gold and its Alloys	20
Various Tints	20
Preparation of Compound Alloys	21

CHAPTER III.

THE DIFFERENT COLOURS OF GOLD.

Pale Yellow Gold	22
Another Yellow Gold	22

	Page
Greyish Yellow Gold	23
Red Gold	23
Green Gold	23
Blue Gold	24
Dead Leaf Green Gold	24
Greyish White Gold	25
Water Green Gold	25
Grey Gold	25
White Gold	26
Hard Alloys	27
Treatment of Hard Alloys	27
Cracky Gold	28
Flux for Cracky Gold	28

CHAPTER IV.

THE MIXING AND MELTING OF GOLD.

18-Carat Gold	29
18-Carat and Australian Sovereigns	30
Difficulty in Melting 18-Carat	30
Reducing Australian Sovereigns	31
18-Carat Alloy	32
Preparing 18-Carat Alloys	32
Precautionary Measures	33
Pouring 18-Carat Gold	33
Defective 18-Carat Alloy	33
18-Carat Alloy with Fine Gold	34

	Page
Good Working 18-Carat Alloy . . .	34
Proportion of Silver in 18-Carat . . .	35
Bright 18-Carat Alloy	35
Colour of 18-Carat	35

CHAPTER V.

THE DRY-COLOURING OF GOLD.

Appearance of Dry-Coloured Work . . .	36
Special Alloy required	37
Defects in the Process	38
Action of the Colouring Salts.	38
Action of Silver	39
Pale Colour, Causes	39
Points required in Dry-Coloured Alloys .	40
18-Carat Alloy with 15 per cent. Silver .	41
Wet-Coloured Work	42
Lowest Quality for Dry-Colouring . . .	42
Burnishing, its Object	42
Iron Ladles	43
Etruscan Jewellery	44
Dull Gold	44
Etruscan Gold Colouring Mixture . . .	45
Another Mixture	46
Method of Colouring	46
Soft Deep Colour to Jewellery	47
20-Carat Gold	47

CONTENTS.

xi

Page

Early Methods of Finishing	48
Colouring Mixture for 22-Carat	49
How to use the Mixture	50
Causes of Failure in Colouring	51
Defective and Wrong Information	52
Colouring 20-Carat Gold	52
Colouring a Wedding Ring	53
Various Writers on Colouring	54
Colouring Cheap Jewellery	55
Erroneous Statements	56
Colouring Mixture for 18-Carat	57
Preparing the Colour	58
Removing the Colour	58
Colouring 16-Carat	59
Colouring Inferior Qualities	60
Finishing Coloured Work	61

CHAPTER VI.

THE WET-COLOURING OF GOLD.

Colouring Low Standards	62
Strength of Colour	62
Scratching Mixture	63
Old Wet-Colouring Mixture	64
New Wet-Colouring Mixture	65
Producing a Bright Colour	66
Producing a Dead Colour	66

	Page
Producing a Lasting Colour	66
Producing a mere Film of Colour	66
Advantages of the New Mixture	67
Colouring Jobs	67

CHAPTER VII.

THE MELTING AND CASTING OF GOLD.

Casting Small Objects	68
Casting Wedding or Keeper Rings	69
Making the Ingot Mould	69
Fitting up the Ingot Mould	70
Strip Casting	71
Finishing Rings after Casting	72
Scuttlefish for Casting	73
Plaster of Paris	73
Casting in Sand	74
Useful Ingot Mould	75
Precautions in Casting	76
Casting Natural Objects	77

CHAPTER VIII.

ELECTRO-GILDING.

Practical Directions	78
Nature of Hot and Cold Baths	79

	Page
Best Battery for Gilding	80
Mixture for Battery	81
Amalgamating the Zinc	82
Cold Gilding Solution, No. 1	83
Preparing the Chloride of Gold	84
Liquid Ammonia	85
Cyanide of Potassium	85
Cold Gilding Solution, No. 2	86
Hot Gilding Solution, No. 3	87
Hot Gilding Solution, No. 4	88
Hot Gilding Solution by Battery	89
Hot Gilding Solution, No. 5	90
Maintaining Strength of Solution	91
Gilding Chains	92
Solution from Current Coin	93
French Gilding Solution No. 1	94
Aurate of Ammonia	95
French Gilding Solution No. 2	96
Mixture for Replenishing Baths	97

CHAPTER IX.

SOME OTHER MODES OF GILDING.

Contact Gilding	98
Solution for Contact Gilding	99
Gilding by Simple Immersion	100
Mercury Dipping	101

	Page
Combination Fire and Electro-Gilding	102
Grecian Gilding	102
Gilding by Friction	103
Preparing the Solution	103
Gilding Iron and Steel	104
Mixture for Iron and Steel	104
Colouring 9-Carat Gold	104
<i>Aqua-Regia</i>	105

CHAPTER X.

PRACTICAL MANIPULATIONS,

Greasy Articles	106
Gilding Plain Surfaces	107
Knowledge in Gilding	108
Frosting	108
Metal Work	109
Compound Dipping Acids	109
Dead Dipping Mixture	110
Caustic Potash Dipping Mixture	110
Cyanide Dipping Mixture	111
Frosting Silver	111
Dead Dipping Mixture for Silver	112
Colour in Electro-Gilding	113
Giving Thick Deposits	114
Red Gilding	115

	Page
Greenish Gilding	115
Improving Bad Gilding	116
Colouring Gilding	116
Finishing Colour Gilt-Work	117

CHAPTER XI.

MIXING ALLOYS.

Reducing 22-Carat to 18-Carat	118
Example No. 1	119
Example No. 2	119
Example No. 3	119
Reducing 18-Carat to 15-Carat	120
Example No. 1	120
Example No. 2	120
Example No. 3	121
Reducing a Mixed Alloy to 9-Carat	121
Reducing 18-Carat to 12-Carat	122
Reducing Pure Gold to 9-Carat	122
Improving 15-Carat to 18-Carat	123
Example No. 1	123
Improving 12-Carat to 18-Carat	123
Example No. 2	123
Improving 9-Carat to 18-Carat	124
Example No. 3	124
Improving 15-Carat to 18-Carat with Coins	125

	Page
Improving Silver to Standard	125
Reducing Silver	126

CHAPTER XII.

USEFUL IMITATION ALLOYS.

Imitation Gold and Silver Alloys	127
Imitation 18-Carat Alloy	128
Melting this Alloy	129
Another Imitation 18-Carat Alloy	130
Imitation 12-Carat Gold	130
Old-Fashioned Platinum Alloys	131
Gold-Platinum Alloy like 9-Carat	132
Mystery Gold	133
Deep Gold-like Alloy	133
Imitation Pale Gold Alloy	134
Alloy for Pens	134
Imitation Platinum Alloy	135
Alloy for Setting	136
Another	137

CHAPTER XIII.

HINTS AND HELPS.

Hall-marking	138
Gold Testing Needles	139
How to Operate with the Needles	140

Imitation Silver Alloy	141
Gold Lacquer	141
Recovery of Gold and Silver from Solutions .	142
Gold Coloured Alloy	142
Dead Dipping Mixture	143
Distinguishing Iron and Steel	143
Soldering Fluid free of Acid	143
Gold and Silver Solders	144
Colouring Gilt Work	144
Instantaneous Silvering Mixture	145
Economical Gilding	145
Polishing Powder	145
Gilding Steel	146
Rolling 18-Carat Gold	146
To take Enamel out of Work	147
Transparent Cement	147
Aluminum Silver	148
Gilding like Polished Gold	148
Silvering Formula	148
To Solder Gold without Changing its Colour	149
To Boil Silver White	149
18-Carat Red Gold	150
Deep Lemon Colour for Gold	150
Yellow Metal for Gilding	150
To give Gold a Fiery Colour	151
Gilders' Wax	151
Yellow Gold Alloy	152
Old Bright Gold Alloy	153

CHAPTER XIV.

COLLECTING AND REFINING.

	Page
Scrap Gold	154
Lemel	155
Fluxes	156
Mixture for the Crucible	157
Another	158
Another	159
Another	159
Mixture for Common Stuff	160
Gilding and Colouring Waste.	161
Mixture for the Crucible	162
Wet Process for the Recovery of Gold	163
Dry Process	164
Recovering Gold from Acid Mixtures	165
Vessels for Evaporating	166
Soft Solder	167
Burning the Lemel	168
Melting the Lemel	169
Refining the Lemel	170
Mixture for Parting	172
Treating the Undissolved Gold	173
Treating the Dissolved Silver	174
Treating the Dissolved Copper	174

CHAPTER XV.

SUNDRY GOLD ALLOYS.

	Page
18-Carat Pale Gold	175
18-Carat Watch-Case Alloy	176
18-Carat Wet-Coloured Alloy	176
18-Carat Dry-Coloured Alloy	176
18-Carat Red Gold	176
16-Carat Setting Gold	177
16-Carat Regular Gold	177
16-Carat Red Gold	177
15-Carat Polishing Gold	178
15-Carat Coloured Gold	178
15-Carat Red Gold	178
12-Carat Polishing Gold	179
12-Carat Regular Gold	179
12-Carat Red Gold	179
10-Carat Polishing Gold	179
9-Carat Regular Gold	180
9-Carat Polishing Gold	180
9-Carat Red Gold	180
8-Carat Bright for Gilding	180
8-Carat Bright for Polishing	181
7-Carat Bright for Polishing	181
Bright Common Alloy for Gilding	181
Yellow Gold for Bright Finishing	181
8-Carat Acid Resisting Alloy	182

	Page
Rich Colour for Gold Work	196
Hollow Work	196
New Coloured Alloy	196
Yellow Metal for Dipping	196
Metal for Gilding	197
Constant Battery	197
To give Gold a Deep Colour	198
6-Carat Gold to stand Acid	198
To dissolve Copper	198
New Gold Colour	198
Niello Composition	199
New Silver Alloy of .250 Standard	199
Steel Solder	199
Ancient Gold Alloy	199
Arsenious Silver Alloy	200
Aluminum Silver Alloy	200
Black Gold	200
Goldbeaters' Gold	200
Stripping Silver-plated Articles	200
Imparting a Yellow Colour to Gold	201
Watch Cases, Alloying with	201
Lemel	201
Aluminum Solder	201
Platinum Solder	202
White Gold Alloy	202

CHAPTER XVII.

GOLD VALUES AND ALLOYS.

	Page
Carat Values of Gold	203
Carat Alloys of Gold with Fine Gold	203
Carat Alloys of Gold with Coins	205
20-Carat Alloys with Fine Gold	206
20-Carat Alloys with Coins	207
18-Carat Alloys with Fine Gold	207
18-Carat Alloys with Coins	208
16-Carat Alloys with Fine Gold	208
16-Carat Alloys with Coins	209
15-Carat Alloys with Fine Gold	209
15-Carat Alloys with Coins	210
14-Carat Alloys with Fine Gold	210
14-Carat Alloys with Coins	211
Wet-Coloured Alloys with Fine Gold	211
Wet-Coloured Alloys with Coins	212
Wet-Coloured Solder	212
20-Carat Reduced to 18-Carat	213
20-Carat Reduced to 16-Carat	213
20-Carat Reduced to 15-Carat	214
20-Carat Reduced to 14-Carat	214
20-Carat Reduced to $12\frac{1}{2}$ -Carat	215
18-Carat Reduced to 16-Carat	215
18-Carat Reduced to 15-Carat	216
18-Carat Reduced to 14-Carat	216

	Page
18-Carat Reduced to $12\frac{1}{2}$ -Carat . . .	217
16-Carat Reduced to 15-Carat . . .	217
16-Carat Reduced to 14-Carat . . .	218
16-Carat Reduced to $12\frac{1}{2}$ -Carat . . .	218
15-Carat Reduced to 14-Carat . . .	219
15-Carat Reduced to Wet Coloured . . .	219
14-Carat Reduced to $12\frac{1}{2}$ -Carat . . .	220
12-Carat Alloys with Fine Gold . . .	220
12-Carat Alloys with Coins . . .	221
10-Carat Alloys with Fine Gold . . .	221
10-Carat Alloys with Coins . . .	222
9-Carat Alloys with Fine Gold . . .	222
9-Carat Alloys with Coins . . .	223
9-Carat Regular Alloys with Fine Gold . . .	223
9-Carat Regular Alloys with Coins . . .	224
Bright Gold Solder	224
12-Carat Reduced to 10-Carat . . .	225
12-Carat Reduced to 9-Carat H.M. . . .	225
12-Carat Reduced to 9-Carat Regular . . .	226
10-Carat Reduced to 9-Carat H.M. . . .	226
10-Carat Reduced to 9-Carat Regular . . .	227
9-Carat H.M. Reduced to 9-Carat Regular . . .	227
Decimal Tables	228

THE
JEWELLER'S ASSISTANT
IN THE
ART OF WORKING IN GOLD.

CHAPTER I.

The Chemical and Physical Properties
of Gold.

THERE can be no doubt that any information emanating from the mind of a practical man, having a general bearing upon the various trades intimately connected with the art of gold and silver working, will be exceedingly welcome to all who have a desire to acquire knowledge not generally met with in the mere mechanical working of the several metals as *mechanical operations only*. For careful observation and research are required to note the facts, of which we are about entering into the details.

To the successful practice of the art of gold and silver working this information will be useful, in a primary sense, to all practical mechanics who may have occasion to work with or to treat the metals

in their pure state, although few metals have any application in the industrial arts in that condition.

We shall commence the subject with a description of the distinctive qualities of gold, the noblest of all the metals.

Fine Gold.

The characteristics of gold are remarkable in a high degree; when pure it has a very fine, rich orange-yellow colour, and is extremely ponderous. Fine gold has all the distinctive qualities of metals in their utmost perfection; it is infinitely *malleable*, for it can be extended in every direction by hammering and rolling; no metal extends so much as gold does, and under the manipulative skill of the gold-beater its noble qualities are at once apparent.

It is also exceedingly *ductile*, the most so of all the metals, and capable of being drawn into a thread or wire as fine as human hair without breaking by the exercise of proper care; when weighed in pure distilled water it loses between one-eighteenth and one-nineteenth part of its weight. It fuses at a temperature of 2016° Fahrenheit's thermometer, and although it may be kept for a long time in a state of fusion it loses nothing of its substance, even if the fire is kept at the greatest heat, as it is of a most fixed nature.

Pure, or fine gold, as it is called, gives no sound when it is struck, and when in the crucible it no sooner reaches a good white heat than it melts; when fused in the pot it looks of a sea-green colour at the surface.

Fluxes alter the colour of gold; borax renders it pale, and saltpetre has a tendency to deepen it; so also has salammoniac and common salt. The strongest nitric acid has no effect on fine gold, neither has any other single acid; *aqua-regia* is its proper solvent, consisting of a mixture of hydrochloric and nitric acids, in the proportion of two parts of the former to one part of the latter.

The colour of pure gold is unaffected by heat; it does not tarnish in air or water, either from the action of sulphuretted hydrogen or by oxidation, whereas when it is alloyed it turns black in annealing.

Gold is one of the metals known from the earliest times, and has always been the most valuable from the beginning of the world, and probably the most widely diffused, as it is found in almost every country, and always exists in the metallic state, in most cases in beautiful crystals.

The specific gravity of gold varies from 19.25 to 19.50 when hammered, and according to the degree of compression it has received; gold alloys itself

4 CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF GOLD.

with nearly all the metals, but on account of its dearness its alloys are limited, and confined chiefly to purposes of jewellery where gold constitutes the greater portion of material. The old Egyptian symbol for gold is represented by the following mark ☉, signifying divinity and perfection.

At the present day the true chemical name symbolical of gold is represented by the Latin word *aurum*. The real value of fine gold, if purchased in quantities of ten ounces and upwards, is £4 5s. 3d. per ounce.

To afford knowledge to those persons unacquainted with the various values of *refined gold*, we may state that it is charged for at a rate in proportion to the quantity it is desired to purchase, and in the best market, according to the scale of the following table:—

TABLE OF GOLD PRICES.

				£	s.	d.	
1 ounce and under 5 ounces	.			4	6	0	per ounce.
5 " " 10 "	.			4	5	6	"
10 " " 50 "	.			4	5	3	"

Although, at the prices above quoted, the gold is supposed to be *pure*, it is never absolutely so, the expenses attending the operation of purification being so very great, and these being added in addition to the usual charges, would increase the cost

of it too much above its legitimate trade value. Pure gold may be obtained by dissolving the standard gold of the currency in *aqua-regia*, which preparation has been described in a preceding article. It takes from three to four parts of the acid to dissolve one part of gold, and the operation is best performed by putting the mixture into a small German flask, with a rather long neck, and then adding the gold to be purified. The gold will now become dissolved if the acids are good; but if the action should be slow, remove the flask to a warm place—a sand-bath, for instance, will answer the purpose admirably.

When the dissolution of the gold has been thoroughly effected, pour the liquid into a shallow porcelain vessel, and again apply heat until it begins to thicken. A scum, or film, will at this stage of the process appear upon the surface. Immediately this part of the performance has been accomplished, remove the evaporating dish to a cooler place and allow the contents to go through nature's process of crystallisation. The crystals of gold are now to be dissolved in a quantity of clean cold water, the solution filtered, and to the latter a solution of proto-sulphate of iron (copperas) must be added as long as it produces a precipitate.

6 CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF GOLD.

Under the action of this mixture the gold takes the form of a brown powder at the bottom of the vessel that holds the solution which is being operated upon. It takes about five units of iron to precipitate one unit of gold to this state of division, and it is a very delicate test of ascertaining the existence of gold in solution, producing a somewhat bluish tint in a mixture containing certainly not more than a 50,000th part of the precious metal. Standard gold, treated by the means just described, is produced in a form as near approaching absolute chemical purity as it is possible to get it.

Instead of evaporating the acid perchloride of gold solution to the state of crystallisation, it may be rendered neutral by the addition to it of a solution of caustic soda, and then precipitated with the mixture of iron above alluded to, but it is not so safe as the other, as minute atoms of gold may be still left in solution after the iron has chemically done its work. If preferred, the acid solution of perchloride of gold may be very largely diluted with water, and then effectually precipitated with the solution of iron in the same manner as before pointed out.

Gold alloys of 15 and 18 carats cannot so well be purified of their components when they contain various quantities of silver, as this latter metal some-

times resists the strongest *aqua-regia* in consequence of the dense chloride of silver which invariably forms itself on the surface of the article to be operated upon. In qualities of gold containing a very small proportion of this metal it is always, when treated by the *aqua-regia* process, precipitated in the first process of dissolving into a chloride of its metal by the action of the hydrochloric acid which forms the greater portion of the *aqua-regia* mixture, and falls to the bottom of the vessel containing the substance under *analysis*, from which it may be removed after the mixture has properly effected its object by decantation, or collected upon the filter, reference to which has been made in a former part of this subject.

In dissolving alloyed gold for the purpose of obtaining the metal in its pure state, the chemicals employed should be quite pure, and if the quality of the gold is known to be below the standard of fineness it should be treated at the outset of the operation in the following manner for the speedy separation of the several metals with which it may be alloyed:—If the alloy of gold to be parted should be of 15-carat quality, to one ounce of this compound add one ounce ten pennyweights of fine silver.

Place this mixture in a crucible and well incorporate it by fusion in a melting furnace, a little

fine charcoal powder being added at the point of fusion, as a flux, in order to protect it from the action of the air, which would produce a scum upon the surface, making it a difficult matter to pour the metal cleanly and clearly from the crucible without loss or waste taking place. When this alloy is in a thoroughly melted state it should be well stirred with an iron stirrer, and then poured into a deep vessel of cold water, to which a rotary action has been communicated by stirring. The higher the crucible is held by the operator from the mouth of the vessel holding the water the better will be the *granulation* of the metal, and the finer will be the grains produced, which are more suitable for the next operation.

The operation of adding the requisite proportion of silver to an alloy of gold is called *inquartation*, and to reduce it to the best standard, for the process of parting, the alloy should contain, after fusion and granulation, about three parts of silver to one part of gold, or a little less, to act with the greatest exactitude, for the nitric acid employed in parting, or dissolving out, the baser metals is found to act best with about that amount of silver.

It is necessary that a certain relation should exist between the amount of the several metals of which the alloy to be operated upon is composed. In our

case we have taken a specific alloy of 15 carats, and we have calculated the amount of silver to be added; inclusively of the other baser metals with which undoubtedly it would be alloyed; this, however, is no obstacle in the way of obtaining perfectly accurate results, but rather an advantage, which will be explained by-and-by.

One ounce of 15-carat gold should contain 12 dwts. 12 grs. of fine gold; therefore, three times that amount will be 37 dwts. 12 grs., exactly the amount we have advised when the 7 dwts. 12 grs. which the ounce of gold contained at the commencement are added to the amount named in the process of inquartation. If the silver, or silver and copper, be not present in sufficient quantity, the mixture will not be so completely attacked by the nitric acid; whilst if too much of these metals exist in the alloy, the gold remains after separation in a very fine powder, and its collection for the purpose of ascertaining its exact weight is a measure of extreme difficulty.

The process of parting to which we are now alluding is more suitable for the direct manipulations of the jeweller's workshop, where the appliances for gold-parting are not, as far as our experience teaches us, at all numerous. The grains of alloy produced in the previous operation are

collected together and put into a parting-flask. Into the flask then is added 9 ozs. of acid solution, composed of one part by measure of the purest nitric acid and two parts of water ; this is allowed to digest for half an hour or so, when the liquid mixture may be carefully drawn off and the residue washed with warm water.

When this has taken place, pour into the flask, which still contains the gold, more acid mixture, this time a little stronger than the last, in order to ascertain if all the baser elements have been entirely removed. This latter acid mixture may be composed of half acid and half water, and should be allowed to act upon the gold for a period of fifteen minutes, or more. Decant or draw off the liquid as before, and well wash the residue with warm water, which will remove all the base ingredients and acidness from the gold in the flask.

The various liquids drawn off, as well as the rinsings, should be carefully saved, as they contain the silver, &c., in solution, and which require separate treatment for their recovery; to this matter, however, we shall have occasion to subsequently return.

To get the pieces of gold—for if the inquartation process has been properly effected such will be the case—from the flask, warm it upon a sand-bath, and when the gold is thoroughly well

dry pour it out on to a sheet of clean glazed paper ; from this it can easily be collected and transferred to a crucible, and a good strong heat given to it in a muffle will soon unite the gold into sufficient adherence that it may be weighed up properly. If all the work appertaining to the various processes connected with this art have been carefully accomplished, the gold will now be found in a perfect state of chemical purity.

Gold may be purified of the baser elements with which it may be alloyed by dissolving it in heated mercury, and then immersing the amalgam in a mixture of diluted nitric acid. This solution, which should be prepared of one measure of nitric acid to three or four measures of water, will, when the temperature of it is increased by heat, gradually remove the mercury, silver, copper, lead, and other base metal from the gold, and leave the latter in a state of finely-divided metallic powder.

Before, however, the application of the gold-purifying mixture to the amalgam, the excess of mercury may be removed by pressing it through wash-leather; but this operation should be done with care, as it always carries a little gold along with it, to prevent the loss of which the excess of mercury should be collected and preserved, and may subsequently be used in the treatment of a fresh compound.

Sponge Gold.—Gold can be produced in the form of a light sponge, and quite pure, by the following method of preparation:—Take any given quality of gold, and well fuse it with its own weight of litharge (oxide of lead); granulate the mixture in the manner before recommended, collect the grains, and then dissolve the lead and the other alloy from the gold by boiling it for a long time in dilute nitric acid of the strength employed in treating the amalgams of gold and mercury; this leaves the gold, when the supernatant liquor—containing the several nitrates of the baser metals—has been removed, in the form of a light spongy mass at the bottom of the vessel in which the operation has been conducted. The mass of gold now only requires to be well washed with warm water to free it from all impurity and acidity.

Gold is acted upon in solution and precipitated into a metallic state by the following chemicals:—

Proto-sulphate of iron (green copperas of commerce) produces a brown metallic powder in an acid solution of gold largely diluted with water; or, if free acid be present, the same object may be effected by, firstly, rendering the solution of gold neutral by means of caustic soda or potash, and subsequently adding to it the prepared mixture of copperas, well stirring the whole at the time of this

addition in order that the salt of iron may more effectually do its work, and that with the least amount of material; the right quantum which it takes is about five times the amount of iron salt to precipitate one amount of metallic gold.

Proto-chloride of tin in a neutral solution of gold, or one very largely diluted with water, produces a precipitate of gold in the form of a purple powder.

Nitrate of suboxide of mercury also produces a precipitate in a gold solution, taking the form of a black powder.

Oxalic acid in a perfectly neutral solution produces a precipitate of gold without the addition of the mixture containing the gold of another metal, as is the case with the above, in order to effect its reduction.

Metallic zinc, if suspended in waste gold solution, in clean bright sheets, other than cyanide solutions, will effect a precipitate of metallic gold, but the zinc requires to be suspended for some time, as the process is slow and the solution should not be disturbed during the period of suspension. The solutions treated in this way should be rendered slightly acid, if they are not so already, previously to the immersion of the zinc plates, in order to better, and more quickly, enable the latter to accomplish the required work.

CHAPTER II.

The Precipitation of Gold in Waste Solutions.

HAVING alluded to the principal *tests* for gold, and having also pointed out their various characteristics when applied to the liquid substances which contain that metal, we are now led to make an observation or two with regard to the uses and action of *ammonia* in gold solutions, and we intend to treat upon this part of the subject more comprehensively.

We shall do so for two reasons; firstly, because many master jewellers deem it absolutely necessary to add to their gold solutions and waste waters, ammonia, previously to the solution of copperas, and the advantage claimed by them in favour of this addition is, that it neutralises the solution and thus easily prepares the way for the work of the copperas, when that test is applied for the precipitation of the gold; and, secondly, because remark has been made upon the absence of that salt, and

the great advantages that are to be gained by its employment in the manufactories of jewellers, as a speciality for the recovery of gold, in that part of "The Practical Gold-worker" which treats principally upon the recovery of chemically-dissolved gold, or alloys of gold.

We have already remarked that *proto-sulphate of iron* precipitates gold in nearly all solutions, and certainly in all ordinary solutions of jewellers, with the exception of cyanide solutions, and that without any previous preparation of them to receive it. If jewellers' waste gold solutions (which are contained in collecting-vessels appointed for the purpose) *really required* this point of neutralisation, the rinsing waters absolutely indispensable for so many gold-working purposes would be amply sufficient for every purpose whatsoever.

The surplus waters which accumulate in such large quantities in the collecting-vessels will render the acids employed in the gold-worker's art (no matter how strong, and however large in quantity) exceedingly dilute, even *if* the solutions were imperatively required in that weak state, for the purpose of promoting a precipitation with the chemical ingredient to which we have *specially* alluded in the work referred to.

Again, setting entirely on one side the observations above, for the sake of argument we will endeavour to show, further, the absurdity of the rigid adherence to the constant use of ammonia as a neutraliser for waste solutions, and its impracticability in some of the modes of subsequently treating the residue produced from its application.

Before directing attention, however, to this point, we may observe the fact, that carbonate of soda or potash is employed by art metal-workers in the manifold branches of their trades, and that these substances have not only the power of producing effective neutralisation in preserved waste solutions, but also the power of producing in hot solutions an actual precipitate of gold, &c.

It is thus shown that the large addition of water—in practice commonly known as rinsings—is a sufficient neutraliser to enable the copperas to most effectively perform the functions required of it, and in any single case, where the waste water should not happen to be in this state of dilution, the compulsory use of carbonate of soda in the washing-out of newly-polished, and some kinds of finished work, admirably completes the process the ammonia is supposed to effect, and that without producing any dangerous compound such as ammonia would produce, by

precipitating gold as a fulminating powder, and which would be an exceedingly dangerous substance to deal with in collecting the residue into a metallic button; at least, if some of the methods now in operation for that purpose were employed.

In gold solutions this point of neutralisation is *only really* required when the mixture contains spirits of salts (muriatic acid) in some measure of strength, and *even* in cases of the latter description the carbonate of soda is all that is required in bringing about the desired result.

Writing on the precipitation of gold from waste water solutions, it brings to mind the following conversation held with a master jeweller, and for whom we once acted as foreman, upon our calling attention to the great advantages that were likely to accrue from the use of proto-sulphate of iron in the treatment of his waste waters; and here we wish to observe that all minute particles of dissolved gold were allowed to run away into the sewers, and knowing this, we naturally thought a great saving might be effected by our plan of precipitating the gold thus held in solution.

Upon unfolding our scheme he quietly remarked, "And what are you going to do with the pieces of iron? How are you going to get rid of them?" We

merely told him pieces of iron were not a part of our scheme, so far as they meant employment in that state, but that we proposed to employ a salt of iron in an aqueous condition, and make it an addition to the waste waters at regular intervals.

He remarked, "But then I don't see how you are going to get rid of the iron?" We informed our employer that a portion of the salt contained nothing more than sulphuric acid, and this would be still held in solution in precisely the same manner as the other liquid substances, and that a very small portion of iron sufficed to effect the object we had in view—the precipitation of the gold—and this probably would go to the bottom of the collecting vessel with the gold, to be collected with the sediment which contained the gold. "But even then I don't see how you are going to part it from the gold?" he went on. Our patience, after a time of useless discussion, being now nearly exhausted, we referred him, in answer to the last question, to the melters and refiners with whom he did business; and to the present day we believe a portion of his gold is allowed to run entirely away without any scientific method of recovery.

We continue our remarks on this subject, by extending them in the direction of the alloys of gold, or its various combinations with other metals,

all of which are very numerous. It is highly interesting to know the multifarious compounds which go to form the alloys of gold, especially those combinations of metals which are prepared wholly for the purpose of evolving special tints.

The alloys of gold with copper, with silver, and with mercury, the latter forming *amalgam*, are the most important of all the alloys of gold, but there are other metallic elements which freely enter into combination, forming homogeneous alloys with gold, and may even be employed for commercial purposes in such an art as the jeweller's. Among some few of them we may mention such metals as soft iron, zinc, platinum, composition (a mixture of copper and zinc), &c., &c.

Copper and gold combine in all proportions, but too large a proportion of the former element materially affects the latter, by making it considerably redder in colour. It is by alloying in this manner, that what is now known as red gold is produced; it is an alloy rather more difficult to work with for some purposes, than when a certain proportion of silver as well as copper enters into the compound. Such an alloy as the former gives increased hardness to gold and renders it much more fusible, but not so much so as when silver largely forms a part of the mixture; in either case

the density is below that of fine gold, while the sonorousness is greatly increased.

Silver and gold may readily combine in any proportions, forming green, pale green, and white alloys, according to the various proportions of the former metal in the alloys produced.

Jewellers do not alloy their gold with too much silver, partly on the grounds of economy, and partly to please the tastes of their customers and the public generally, who like something rich looking for their money, and this rich-looking tint cannot be produced when too much silver is used in the alloy; and so it has happened, that jewellers are compelled to use a combination of metals in some of their golds, to satisfy this public taste.

In some instances jewels are made of various alloys of gold, each alloy showing a distinctive characteristic in the representation of colour, and when the articles are finished for the market, all these various hues or tints, produced in the first place by alloy, show themselves to the greatest perfection possible. Such instances as these are rare, it is true, and require the greatest judgment and care, on the part of every one connected with undertakings of that kind, in the production of the proper tints, and their suitability—so far as

the several colours are concerned—to the design in course of execution.

We shall now direct attention to those useful metals which, when united with gold in stated proportions by fusion, serve to answer for the purposes of those alloys of which we have just been speaking ; and here we must observe that much greater care is required in the preparation of such compounds, than is the case with alloys prepared and used by the major portion of the trade of manufacturing jewellers.

CHAPTER III.

The Different Colours of Gold.

YELLOW gold is pure or fine gold without any addition of alloy whatever.

PALE YELLOW GOLD.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	0	18	8
Pure zinc	0	1	16
	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

This alloy is of 22-carat quality, and will cost about 78*s.* 2*d.* per ounce, calculating the cost of the gold in its pure state at 85*s.* 3*d.* per ounce. To this alloy, to keep up the proper standard, add 6 grs. extra per ounce of zinc for loss in the melting of it, as the zinc is very materially reduced in quantity during the fusion of the compound.

ANOTHER YELLOW GOLD.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	0	18	8
Charcoal ion	0	1	16
	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

This alloy is of the same quality as the preceding one, costing about 78*s.* 2*d.* per ounce. It requires care in the preparation, and also in its subsequent treatment.

GREYISH YELLOW GOLD.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	0	16	16
Charcoal iron	0	3	8
	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

This alloy is of 20-carat value, and costs 71*s.* 1*d.* per ounce. It requires the same care in the various stages of treatment as the one preceding it.

RED GOLD.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	0	15	0
Swedish copper	0	5	0
	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

This alloy is of 18-carat quality, and costs 64*s.* per ounce. In the melting of this alloy very little is lost, it works without difficulty, and colours a deep colour, with a proper recipe, without loss.

GREEN GOLD.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	0	15	0
Fine silver	0	5	0
	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

This alloy is also of 18-carat quality, but costs 65s. 3*d.* per ounce, on account of the high price of silver which forms the ingredient of alloy. It is easily melted and worked into any required form. It is chiefly used for ornamentation in the shape of leaves, and the characteristic green tint is given to finished work by means of the graver.

BLUE GOLD.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold	0	15	0
Charcoal iron	0	5	0
	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

This alloy forms another of 18-carat quality, costing about 64*s.* per ounce. It is very difficult to melt, and may best be performed by dissolving gradually iron wire in melted gold; a little extra may be added to the given proportions, for loss, say about 2 grs. of iron per ounce.

DEAD LEAF GREEN GOLD.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold	0	14	0
Fine silver	0	6	0
	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

This alloy is of a quality a little under 17 carats, and costs 60*s.* 3*d.* per ounce. There is not much

difficulty about the preparation and subsequent treatment of this alloy.

GREYISH WHITE GOLD.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold	0	12	12
Charcoal iron	0	7	12
	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

This alloy is of 15-carat quality, and costs 53*s.* 3*d.* per ounce. It requires the treatment in all stages as has been recommended in preceding alloys with iron.

WATER GREEN GOLD.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold	0	12	0
Fine silver	0	8	0
	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

This alloy forms a quality nearly approaching 14½ carats, costing 53*s.* 3*d.* per ounce.

GREY GOLD.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold	0	10	0
Charcoal iron	0	10	0
	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

This alloy is of 12-carat quality, and will cost

about 42*s.* 8*d.* per ounce. The same treatment should characterize this alloy as we have already explained.

WHITE GOLD.

						oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold	.	.	.	.	.	0	10	0
Fine silver	.	.	.	.	.	0	10	0
						<hr/>		
						1	0	0
						<hr/>		

Another 12-carat alloy, costing in this case 45*s.* 3*d.* per ounce. An alloy very simple in treatment in all the various processes of manipulation.

The colour of the various alloys of gold, more especially in demand at the present day for the manufacture of articles of jewellery, is that very nearly approaching to a red tint; such alloys are produced by the alteration of the baser ingredients which were formerly employed for the purposes of adulterating or lowering the purity of gold; and by a reduction of the more valuable metal, silver, with a proportionate increase of best red copper, to standard proportions, such purposes are readily effected.

Alloys so prepared are more difficult of fusion, and sometimes require very careful treatment in the working of them: and this feature is prominently experienced with those workmen who have

always been accustomed to work from pale gold alloys. We are continually hearing complaints of this kind outside our own business, and in nine cases out of ten the fault is not that of the gold or alloy, but owing to irregularities in the first treatment.

Some copper alloys are unmistakably hard in nature; to such alloys more frequent annealings should certainly be given at the commencement or period of breaking down of the bar of metal. If this process be neglected at the time stated, and although the gold may apparently be working all right, only a little hard "sir," the evil effects of this wrong treatment will subsequently be felt with tenfold force, when the finer processes of dealing with it are put into operation. But then the mischief is done, and past all remedy, save a return to the melting-pot. Then the mischief is assigned to the wrong cause, such as over-heating in the melting; not enough borax employed; the alloy not right, &c., &c.; and other like expressions; whereas the real mischief was done by improper manipulation.

This kind of thing we have seen proved before us, and have ourselves guaranteed the success of the undertaking before commencing upon it, well knowing the capacity of the said alloy

from having worked up the material from which that to be employed in the experiment was taken. Sometimes gold alloys will be found a little cracky. This is owing to two causes ; firstly, to too much hardening pressure, which brings out and disunites the fibres of the metal ; and secondly, to a little dirt or grit, which may accidentally have been dropped into the crucible, either with the copper or with the charcoal employed as flux.

To prevent in the future a repetition of these drawbacks, use no other but the best and finest vegetable charcoal procured from a respectable establishment, and see that the copper is perfectly clean and free from grit before it is made an addition to the precious metals.

CHAPTER IV.

The Mixing and Melting of Gold.

HAVING reached this stage of our remarks, we now come to deal with a very important feature in the manufacture of some of the alloys of gold; we particularly refer to one of the most valuable of gold alloys—as regards intrinsic worth—18-carat, an alloy of three-fourths pure gold and one-fourth of inferior mixture. 18-carat gold, if alloyed with too little silver, is far more difficult to melt in a form that will turn out as malleable and as ductile as should essentially be the case with this quality of gold; now this difficulty is not nearly so apparent when a little more silver is employed in the composition; neither is it so when one of the alloying ingredients is absent from the mixture altogether; all this has been, however, exhaustively dealt with in our work for goldsmiths entitled “The Practical Goldworker.”

A few more details, while we are upon this subject, will not be considered misplaced, because

many of our correspondents do not appear to have mastered this question of 18-carat gold preparing ; and, secondly, because a correspondent has just applied to us for information upon this very question.

The question is : "Why does 18-carat gold always crack if prepared with Australian sovereigns, yet the same when reduced to 9-carat quality works all right?" Now the question is a simple one, and yet very difficult to answer on paper in the absence of further information than that contained in the above note of interrogation.

In the first place, it is always more difficult to melt small quantities of 18-carat gold than large ones, so as to work in a proper manner; then, again, too little silver may have been employed in the mixture, in which case the grain of the metal will appear, when broken, of a sandy red colour, and very coarse in texture; this shows that the various ingredients used for the preparation have not properly and chemically united to each other, for being very readily disunited by pressure, proves such to have been the case; whereas, if proper chemical union had taken place in the fusion of the compound, the subsequent pressure brought to bear upon the metal would have compressed the fibres together into smaller space, thus rendering the material still more tenacious and

workable. The reason why 9-carat quality is more easily prepared and worked is a much simpler problem to fathom; the large proportion of alloy which must necessarily be added to make the quality named brings the mixture, ordinarily speaking, to a more perfect state of homogeneity, as consisting of similar atoms, or elements of a like nature, which are not so easily separated as are those in the above-named alloy, when a proper chemical composition has not been considered in relation thereto.

To proceed to the details of 18-carat alloys made from Australian sovereigns, we may observe that silver is used almost exclusively for alloying in the manufacture of those coins by the officials of the colonial mints of Sydney and Melbourne, in Australia; this, of course, may, if preferred, necessitate a little less of that material being employed in the process of their reduction to 18-carat quality, but too great advantage should not be taken of this fact, if the evil of which our correspondent complains is to be avoided.

There is no reason whatever to prevent Australian coins from being thus employed, if practical knowledge is brought to bear upon the subject. We have ourselves used them for all qualities of gold, and that without a single drawback attending

them. In alloying gold, or in other words, in reducing Australian sovereigns to 18-carats, for a simple alloy, take a given number of coins, which will prevent the cutting of them, as follows :—

Good 18-carat alloy—

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Four Australian sovereigns	1	0	12
Fine silver	0	2	6
Swedish copper	0	2	6
	<hr/>		
	1	5	0
	<hr/>		

This alloy will stand hall-marking, and it contains about 3 dwts. of silver per oz., when calculated in conjunction with that which the coins contain, and it will produce an alloy, if proper manipulative skill is employed, of very fair workable capacity, and of an exceedingly rich-looking pale yellow colour.

Continuing our remarks upon the subject of 18-carat gold alloys, their various preparations for the crucible, and the general mechanical and manipulative details belonging to them, permit us here to state that it requires a certain amount of practical knowledge to produce in good condition from the melting, alloys of gold of the proportions of material of which 18-carat is known to consist, without the defective appearance showing itself upon the surface, of which our correspondent

speaks, and which so visibly presents itself upon subsequent pressure being applied to the bar of metal, *even* with such alloys as we have advised, unless very careful treatment be observed in the process of fusion, and in the pouring of the mixture from the crucible.

We have known instances in which several jewellers of our acquaintance always adopted the precautionary measure of twice melting their 18-carat alloys before attempting the mechanical process of working them. The process was performed in this way: the proportions of gold, silver, and copper were taken and put into the melting-pot for fusion; when this had taken place, and the mixture was in a perfectly liquid state, the crucible was withdrawn from the furnace, and the contents carefully poured into an open ingot, which had previously been heated up to a certain temperature for its reception. The crucible was immediately put back again into the furnace, and the bar of gold upon being removed from the open ingot with a pair of iron tongs, was at once transferred to it for a second fusion; the pouring this time taking place in an ingot arranged in the manner peculiar to the reception of gold and silver.

We are not prepared to say whether there is any advantage to be gained by such a procedure, but

this much is certain, that bars of 18-carat gold, prepared by the means stated, have exhibited all the defects of which numbers of jewellers have repeatedly and bitterly complained; and whom we are endeavouring to assist, by supplying information of a really practical character, which may be of service to them in a pecuniary sense. In furtherance of this object we will give to our readers who desire such information an alloy of 18-carat gold quality, which has invariably been found free from all workable defects.

An alloy, with Australian sovereigns, has already been given in these pages, but it may not always be convenient to procure these for the purpose of alloying; to supply this inconvenience the following alloy is given with *fine gold* as the principal ingredient, in the place of the Australian sovereign as heretofore given.

Good 18-carat alloy, with fine gold.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold	1	0	0
Fine silver	0	4	0
Swedish copper	0	2	16
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1	6	16
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

This alloy will contain about the same proportion of silver per oz. as the one with Australian sove-

reigns, *i.e.* 3 dwts. to the oz. of material when alloyed and prepared to the manufactured state. It may be used for bright gold purposes of finishing or for colouring, for either of which purposes it is admirably suited and works exceedingly well, being smooth, firm, and tenacious, and of a pale yellow colour when polished.

CHAPTER V.

The Dry-Colouring of Gold.

SINCE our last articles appeared upon the subject of 18-carat gold mixtures for various purposes, several of our correspondents have experienced a difficulty in producing excellent results, so far as manipulating with them for a purpose other than those laid down in our previous remarks. It appears that *dry-colouring* is coming much into fashion, no doubt on account of the highly-finished surface of articles prepared for the market by such a process.

The very bright and rich-looking appearance attained by this means as compared with the *dead* surface of *wet-colouring*, is one of the reasons why articles so finished are being asked for by shopkeepers and others, with the idea of tempting the purchasing public with something to all appearance new and different looking to those generally offered to them for sale. Now, to produce this richness and evenness of surface to the greatest possible perfection, a special mixture should be employed for the

work upon which it is to be produced, not only as regards the ingredients, which have to form the colouring paste, but also those of the alloy of which the work is composed ; therefore, it must not naturally be supposed that a good alloy which produces all the desired results in *wet-colouring* will do so by manipulation under the regulations which govern this new process, and which is entirely different in its action and preparation to that commonly and formerly employed in the trade of a goldsmith. Yet this is what has been expected of an alloy more fit for bright gold purposes of finishing than *even* for wet-colouring, by workmen whose everyday experience should have taught them more wisdom.

In wet-colouring, to bring to the surface a presentable and uniform appearance involving a speciality of tint, an alloy is required capable of not only materially assisting the colouring mixture in effecting this, but it is also of the utmost importance that the chemicals employed for this purpose should be so selected and arranged in manipulation that the action of the one be perfectly suited to the other ; and this must be so in every case if all the best results are to be achieved by the process of which we are speaking.

Now, in dry-colouring, it is even more impera-

tively necessary that these principles or regulations should have careful and proper attention paid to them by the operator who is about to perform the process, unless he desires to see his work come from the colour-pot *patchy*, or with a white film upon the surface, which is much to be guarded against.

Our idea of what a workman should be is this: he should not only be competent to perform the various duties of his trade *mechanically*, but also be enabled to explain the *rationale* of every process appertaining to his art. In order to afford some little assistance to our fellow-workers by forwarding their advancement in the craft to which we have the honour to belong, we will endeavour to explain more closely the general details of the subject bearing upon the preceding observations.

Wet-colouring is a process that considerably reduces in weight any articles submitted to its action, and this reduction, which takes place from the surface, is far more apparent in proportion to the pooriness of the alloy, the amount of silver contained therein, and the strength of and length of time the colouring mixture is employed. By the strength we mean the quantity of acid used in proportion to a given quantity of alkaline salts. The greater the proportion of silver per oz. in the alloy to be operated upon in wet-colouring, the greater

should be the quantity of acid, and *vice versa*. Why is this necessary? may be asked. We reply, because it is imperative that some strong mixture should be employed in order to break up the fragments of silver which underlie the surface more or less of all coloured gold work.

Now, while silver is more resisting to the action of muriatic acid than copper, it very readily, when used in conjunction with a little common salt or sal-ammoniac, effects the desired purpose of breaking up and removing from the surface of the work all traces of that and other extraneous matter, leaving behind what, to all appearance, constitutes a pure gold-like surface, though dull and uniform. Whereas in the process of dry-colouring very little, if any, is removed from off the articles, the mixture employed not having the power chemically to do so; it proves that if a fine deep orange colour be desired upon the work very little silver should enter into the alloy employed, for it only removes that depth of shade from the articles which is so essential should be maintained in every stage of manufacture, and which every one fails to produce in the finish when guided by wrong considerations.

The pale colour sometimes seen on articles of first-class jewellery which have been finished by the process of colouring, commonly styled *dry-*

colouring, is not the result of any inferiority of the quality of the material of which they are composed, but due to the chemically resisting properties imparted to it by the incorporation of the various proportionate parts of metals generally employed in rendering complete the formation of the mixture, in order that it may possess in a remarkable degree all those qualities of flexibility and ready compliance, qualities which are all in all to the jeweller, in a more or less marked manner, in every branch of his art. From a mechanical standpoint all these qualities are specially desired by the art-worker in gold and the precious metals.

Now the preparation of an alloy not only adds to and detracts from these qualities in accordance with the order of its composition, but it has, likewise, a very great deal to do with the numerous shades of colour that are collectively produced by the trade; and any special mode of mixing by a firm consequently brings its own *specialité* of colour; thus, under the operations of a skilful and practised hand, we may have very nearly every shade of colour artistically worked out by a careful manipulation in gold, and *gold and its alloys*.

The pale colour of gold work, which is not so rich-looking and pleasing to the taste in comparison with a deeper tint, is often produced in ignorance

of the scientific principles which naturally point to the cause of its production. We have frequently been informed of the utter inability of even practical persons to prevent this paleness upon their work, and we have now before us abundance of proofs in support of this very testimony, in the shape of correspondence bearing upon the particular point at issue, the writers of which we have been enabled to assist by supplying them with particulars regarding the cause of failure.

In one case submitted we have an alloy of full 18-carat value, containing as much as 15 per cent. of silver per ounce. Now, considering that the mixture for dry-colouring has only a very weak affinity, or chemical attraction, for the metals in its special mode of employment, such mode forming the process, it will be at once apparent, even to the most unobservant, that so large a percentage of silver must carry its tint, to a considerable extent, to and from the colour-pot in which the experiment has taken place. When it is known that the silver in this alloy predominated something like 5 per cent. over the copper, there can be no surprise expressed at the work finishing pale by those well-informed upon the subject.

The principal cause of pale gold, as produced by the dry-colouring process, having now been ex-

plained, it will be necessary to call attention to some of the subsequent devices employed in attempted improvements of this paleness, so as to bring to the surface a deeper and richer colour to the work.

Of late years wet-coloured work, and burnished so as to produce a smooth, mirror-looking surface, has been pushed into the market as goods bearing the dry-coloured surface upon them. Not at all has the device been invented with the view of deceiving the public in the quality of their goods, but because operatives have been unable to produce by the older method that tone or depth of colour required to satisfy the public taste—a taste now vastly improved as regards former requirements, in the direction of a more artistic manner of finishing, as well as a much richer and deeper shade of colouring.

It should now be a well-known fact that genuine dry-colouring cannot be effected with all the elements of success upon work inferior to 18-carat gold, quality; whereas, with wet-colouring and subsequently burnishing, a similar colour may be made to appear upon all qualities amenable to the wet-colouring mixtures of the period. The only effective check upon this kind of finishing jewellery work with which we are at the present acquainted

is its liability to detract, in a permanent sense, from the richness primarily imparted to it, by its diminished lustre.

Iron ladles were formerly used as utensils for holding the colouring mixture, and being very convenient to manipulate with, the handle serving to facilitate the process of access to and removal from the fire in which the operation was conducted, they became at the time very general in all dry-colouring processes.

The iron of which they were composed, it was assumed, greatly assisted the mixture in the giving of a deeper and richer shade of colour to the work. This theory, no doubt, was true to some extent, and answered the purpose satisfactorily, anterior to the date in which modern art had been made to display the power wonderfully combined in the action of certain metals, particularly suited to the objects sought for.

Ladles appeared to answer nearly all the requirements the goldsmiths desired readily enough, the only practical drawback, and this was a real one, being found to exist when manipulating with a large batch of work; the ladle being considerably shallower towards the sides, it presented the difficulty of a portion of the work farthest from the centre exposing itself above the colouring mixture;

therefore, it either necessitated smaller batches of work and the process more frequently applied, or the devising of some more suitable vessel to hold the mixture, the shape of which would conform to a degree to the batch of work when large in quantity. The latter method was adopted. This improvement took practical form in the present shaped colour-pot, although it was first made in iron, operators then preferring iron as the best material to employ.

In colouring with the iron ladle or iron pot, a very much duller and deader colour was produced upon the work than that of the present period. It was usual to well rinse the work after colouring, and then the only other subsequent process was that of drying, which finally completed the work. There was no scratching or burnishing in use at that period of the goldsmith's art.

The colour much resembles that to be seen upon *Etruscan jewellery*, and was effected by the use of various mixtures. Of course it must be understood that it was all 18-carat gold that was so treated, all of which varied with different masters, as now, both in the proportion of ingredients and methods of application.

The following was a very good mixture in use at the time of which we speak, and produced the

Etruscan colour so much desired by workers in that art with very little difficulty. The ingredients generally employed consisted of:—

Nitrate of potassa (saltpetre)	.	.	.	6 parts.
Common salt (table)	.	.	.	6 „
Sulphate of iron (copperas)	.	.	.	1 „
Sulphate of zinc (white vitriol)	.	.	.	1 „
Sulphate of alumina (alum)	.	.	.	1 „
Total	.	.	.	<u>15 parts.</u>

All these were pulverised to a fine powder, and intimately well mixed together with the hands, and then transferred to the iron ladle for fusion, or otherwise, for the dissolution of them in their water of crystallisation. The work, having been well prepared to take the colour, was dipped into the rising mixture and turned about two or three times, and then withdrawn and rinsed in hot water, or water containing a small portion of one of the corrosive acids, which dissolved any colour that adhered to the work. The drying of the work in hot boxwood sawdust finished all manufacturing processes, and the work should then, if perfect, be free from all spots or blemishes and of a uniform rich dull colour.

Another very good mixture for producing the Etruscan gold colour consisted as follows:—

Saltpetre	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 ounces.
Alum	.	.	.	.	.	.	2 „
Sulphate of zinc	.	.	.	.	.	.	1 „
Sulphate of iron	.	.	.	.	.	.	1 „
Total							<u>9 ounces.</u>

These ingredients may be treated according to either of the following methods with varying success. Dissolve the salts in their water of crystallisation, using an iron ladle or other suitable vessel to contain the liquid, which, when dissolved and about to rise up a little, the work should be laid in for a short time, then gently turned about, and subsequently withdrawn. If the colour is not then dark enough the experiment should be repeated, and as often until the desired colour is brought to the surface, though usually two or three dips is considered sufficient for the purpose.

The other method of treatment to which we have alluded was performed in a still more simple manner, viz., the ingredients were at the outset ground to a fine powder and mixed with a small quantity of water so as to form only a very thick paste; this paste was then either brushed over the articles to be coloured, or the latter were dipped into it, in order that they may become well coated with the mixture, without which the work would probably finish patchy. This part of the process having

been performed, the articles were next placed upon a clean pan of copper or iron, and at once submitted to the action of a clear coke fire; this action was allowed to go on until the colour began to burn.

The process may be ascertained to have proceeded far enough when black smoke is being transmitted from the work upon the pan. At this period the pan is withdrawn from the fire, its contents allowed to cool, and then immersed in water, to which a small quantity of sulphuric acid had previously been added; this latter removed any flux or other impurity adhering to the surface. A final rinsing in clean water, to which a very little carbonate of potash had been added, and drying well the work, absolutely finished the whole process. And if the alloy had been all right a fine, deep, uniform colour would be the result of the operator's labour.

To produce a soft, deep colour on jewellery work the alloy should contain a very large preponderance of copper, and should be weakly coloured, whether the process be performed by the *dry* or *wet* process, to insure certain success.

Twenty-carat gold is a very good and medium alloy for all dry-colouring purposes, and it is a fully recognised standard quality in Ireland, capable of bearing the Government *hall-marks* attached to that quality of gold. In the treating of this

standard it is easier to produce a good colour than when treating with the lower standard of 18-carats, however variously the former may be alloyed with the respective metals commonly employed by goldsmiths for alloying purposes; still, even with this alloy, when too great a proportion of silver is employed, the chances against producing an eminently satisfactory colour are considerably increased.

A far greater proportion per ounce, however, may confidently be employed in proportion to the copper, because the alloy would be much richer in the amount of gold than the one of 18 carats; and this has a marked tendency to effect, more easily and effectually, those high results with regard to finish which all aim at.

One of the earliest and most common recipes for enriching the surface of high-quality gold, when this mode of finishing jewellers' work became fashionable, used, either in its employment for the purpose of ornamentation in contrast to the former method of bright-finishing, or as a desirable mode of altering the naturally pale colour of polished gold work, of inferior quality, by imparting to it the colour of very fine gold. To accomplish the latter purpose the following chemical salts were employed in various ways, and were found to produce satisfactory and serviceable results. with

the legally workable quality allowable at that period of the goldsmith's art in this country; a standard of which had previously been enacted by the Legislature for the guidance of jewellers, and any one found manipulating with an inferior quality committed an offence highly improper.

The colouring salts compounding the mixture should all be prepared *chemically* pure, and may be taken in the following proportions, which make a good colour if applied in a proper manner, and that to a suitable alloy of the standard quality, viz., 22-carat:—

Saltpetre	.	.	.	.	.	.	6 ounces.
Alum	.	.	.	.	.	.	3 „
Salt	.	.	.	.	.	.	3 „
Sulphate of zinc	.	.	.	.	.	.	3 „
							<hr/>
							15 ounces.
							<hr/>

The ingredients are first of all reduced to a fine powder, and well mixed together in order to procure a thorough union; a little water is then added, and the whole stirred well together; the water should be added little by little, well stirring after each addition, care being taken not to make the colouring paste too liquid, which is very objectionable to the process. The paste should be, when properly prepared, of the thickness and consistency of

cream. In this state it attaches itself more firmly to the work, the surface of which only it acts upon and deepens; but always remember, in proportion to the nature and goodness of the gold alloy, *i.e.* the smaller the amount of base alloy which the article contains, and, still more, the smaller the amount of silver in that base alloy, so will be, in proportion, the depth and richness of colour imparted to the work at the close of the process performed.

The work, which is prepared chemically clean by the action of acids upon it, is now taken and dipped into the paste, or otherwise well rubbed over with it, so as to leave no part exposed from the mixture, and subsequently placed upon a clean copper pan (copper being decidedly the best) and heated until all hissing or crackling noise has subsided; in fact, the heat should be continued until the colouring paste has actually become fused to the surface of the work, when it may be withdrawn and plunged into acidulated pickle water, which dissolves the salts and throws up the high and rich tint of pure gold. If the colour is not deep enough the process should be repeated, though it is seldom required but once if the alloy is right and the gold good in quality.

Such a process as the above is only fit to be

employed upon very rich gold, such, for example, as 22-carat gold, if good commercial results are to be accomplished. The film of colouring paste is very thin, and consequently can bestow very little action on the surface of the work. This and similar gold-colouring processes are very often given in scientific periodicals and published books, without a sufficient amount of real practical detail of the facts here laid down as to the *specialité* of the alloy and the quality of the gold, and without such information as we are supplying; such recipes are consequently utterly worthless to amateurs and scientific experimentalists, because, through having been applied by them to some unsuitable alloy and quality, their labours have resulted in complete failure.

With 22-carat gold the process here described can be accomplished with a very fair amount of success, but with any lower quality the results would, we are quite sure, be very indifferent to that produced by other processes for accomplishing the same object, viz., the enriching and beautifying of the surface of alloyed gold.

To modern processes we shall refer hereafter, together with some of our own experiments, which have been sought for with the view of economical improvements in the art of gold-colouring; our

aim being at present to point out the defects of gold-work manipulations as acquired from book learning, and to show the advantages which may be derived from their *proper* application, by supplying the necessary information which usually unaccompanies these *recipes*, as they appear to be copied in the words of unpractical authors, one after the other, most of whom never, probably, manipulated a piece of gold-work in their whole lives, and whose information, therefore, is most unreliable, in a commercial sense, for the successful practice of an art which requires, more than any other, exact, careful, and trustworthy information upon so important a branch as this one of gold-colouring.

The above ingredients and proportions, if prepared and mixed together, and then put into a black-lead colour-pot and heated until dissolved in their water of crystallisation, will effectually colour 20-carat gold, and even 18-carat gold may be coloured in this mixture; but the solder must be very good in quality to effect an even colour to the surface.

When the salts are dissolved, which should be done gradually, the mixture will rise up in the pot, and then is the time for the immersion of the work, which must be gently moved about for a minute or

so, and then withdrawn and immediately dipped into a pickle of nitric acid and water at nearly the boiling point.

If the colour on the surface of the work is not intense enough, the water should be well shaken from it and another dip must take place to bring up the proper colour, and with 18-carat gold alloys sometimes a third dip is even rendered necessary to raise the colour to the desired point of perfection. The rinsing-water, or pickle, may be of the strength of one of acid to twenty of water, and may be made by boiling the water and adding the acid to it.

Twenty-two-carat gold articles, such as a wedding-ring, or keeper, or anything small and plain, may be coloured by a very simple plan, as follows: Place the article upon a pumice-coke or piece of wood charcoal, and make it red-hot by blowing upon it the blow-pipe flame from a gas-jet, and afterwards boiling it out in a mixture of sulphuric acid and water, tolerably strong, say, in the proportion of one of acid to four of water, in a copper or other suitable vessel. If the colour is desired to be dead, the heating and boiling out should be repeated until a thoroughly uniform surface presents itself upon its removal from the boiling-out mixture.

When an even surface has been thus procured,

simply washing it in a hot solution of soap and water, with a clean and soft brush, completes the process. If desired bright, it may be scratched or burnished, then rinsed in the usual manner and dried in hot box-wood sawdust. A little—very small quantity—of potash added to the washing-out waters improves the tone of colour, as well as completely neutralises the acid that may accidentally remain upon the articles through imperfect rinsing in the swilling waters.

This method can only be successfully employed when a tolerably deep rich colour is a special requisite to the finish of the work in hand, and then, *that can only* be effected with 22-carat gold alloys. Therefore, inferior alloys of gold to the one above named must not be treated with this recipe if an intense colour is aimed at by the operator in charge of the process.

Instructions in the art of colouring gold have frequently been given by various writers in high class journals of popular renown. Among some dozens we have noticed, we select the following extracts from well-known authors, with their names appended. Professor Church, Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester, says, in "Cassell's Popular Educator," "Gold, if not alloyed very much (not more than 9 parts in 24), may be made to assume

its proper colour by a process of 'pickling' or 'colouring.' Gold articles plunged when warm into nitric acid lose a portion of their superficial alloy, be it copper or silver, the pure metal being left with a somewhat *matt* or dead surface and a rich orange colour." Again he says, speaking of the same quality of gold, "A mixture of equal parts of borax, nitre, and sal-ammoniac, may be made, ground into fine powder, mixed with a little water, and applied as a thin coating to the metal. The metallic object is then heated till a faint discolouration appears on the coating; afterwards, the paste being washed off, the pure gold film will appear beneath."

Mr. William Chaffers, in his work entitled "Hall Marks on Gold and Silver Plate," has given, for the benefit of jewellers and others, the following paragraph which we copy *in extenso*:

"Coloured gold (of which cheap jewellery is made) means that the article contains a very small proportion of gold, less frequently than 9-carat gold, or 9 parts pure and 15 alloy out of the 24, which is intrinsically worth about 30s. per ounce. As this debased gold is of a bad colour and wanting in brilliancy, the following operation is adopted, called *colouring*: From the immediate surface of the article the copper is removed, exposing the pure gold

only, but this coating of pure gold is not thicker than the 100th part of the breadth of a hair. It is the same as if the article were gilt or electro-plated, *only that* in the one instance the alloy is *taken from* the gold on the surface, leaving the pure gold, and that in the *other* the pure gold is *put on*. Any bad gold over 9 carats can be coloured by boiling in nitric acid, or other preparation acting in the same manner." Mr. Alfred Lutschannig, in his "Book of Hall Marks," also makes use of these latter observations of Mr. Chaffers with respect to gold-colouring.

Now, more erroneous remarks than these never existed for one moment in the mind of the practical and experienced gold-worker; and it is really astonishing that these and similar statements—which we could quote—should go so long unchallenged; appearing as they do in works so well known as those to which we have called attention.

We simply say, without any comment whatever, that nitric acid will produce no such effect upon 9-carat gold as indicated. Indeed, the colour of 9-carat gold, placed under such treatment, would be more the colour of alloyed silver than that of fine gold on the surface. Further, no alloyed gold can be treated in such a manner for the production of a good commercial colour, save and except

22-carats, reference to which has already been made in former pages.

The colour effected upon 18-carat gold, however deep it may be alloyed, when submitted to the above *modus operandi*, is always very pale. Nevertheless, a certain richness is imparted to it, which sometimes makes it very effective looking; but it does not, in any case, produce a sufficiently deep, rich-looking colour for general commercial purposes, and therefore it cannot be safely recommended to the practical gold-worker.

A mixture such as the following may be applied with advantage, and if a moderate amount of skill be employed during the operation, certain success is sure to follow the process when red 18-carat gold jewellery is treated with it. The ingredients employed are as follows, when small work is to be heightened in colour :—

Saltpetre	.	.	.	.	.	6 ounces.
Common salt	.	.	.	.	.	3 „
Alum	.	.	.	.	.	3 „
						<hr/>
						12 ounces.
						<hr/>

A colour-pot or crucible is provided with straight sides, into which is put the salts, which should have been previously well pulverised and mixed

together with the hands. Now place the colour-pot upon the fire (a gas jet is by far the best substitute, as the power of heat can be regulated at will, without the removal of the colour-pot from the position in which it was first placed), and dissolve the mixture very carefully and slowly so as not to burn the colouring composition. Stir occasionally during the dissolution of the salts.

When the latter have dissolved, the mixture will rise up somewhat in the pot, and then is the time to place in the work, which must be suspended by a wire of platinum of suitable dimensions to the work in hand. The work should be gently moved about while in the pot, and now and again withdrawn to inspect the colour of it.

Dipping in acid water removes any colour that adheres to the surface of the work, and which occasionally prevents a proper and satisfactory inspection of it. The acids used mostly for the purpose are nitric, muriatic, and sulphuric; either one may be used in the proportion of one of acid to twenty of boiling water. Be careful in adding the sulphuric to the water, as it will fly about in coming in contact with hot water, and scald or burn if it happens to alight on the flesh or clothes of the operator.

The water hanging to the work, after each rinse,

should be well shaken from it before re-dipping in the colour-pot. The time occupied in the process, if the alloy and other particulars absolutely necessary to the true performance are in accord, will be about four to five minutes.

After the dissolution of the colouring salts, the heat kept up should not be too intense during the period occupied in colouring; if so, the paste or composition is not at all unlikely to become devoid of the necessary moisture before the allotted time has expired, which, practically, is required to the termination of the treatment. A very slow fire, or, still better, a gas jet, is best for the purpose of accomplishing the common object in view, viz., the highest and richest colour to the work under treatment, and that in the simplest and easiest manner possible.

This colouring mixture may be employed for 16-carat, and also for as low as 15-carat gold, if the alloys are red gold ones. But for such a purpose its preparation and application are somewhat different to that just described, as well as to the length of time occupied in the process.

For a small batch of work the quantities may be the same as those already stated, although larger quantities can be used with the same success that attends the smaller ones, taking extra work in

proportion to increase of colour. The best relation between the work and the colour would be as one to three, four and five; that is, the mixture given will be sufficient to colour four ounces of solid work, such as chains, three ounces of hollow work, or two ounces of light work, with large surfaces. Always remember that it is in proportion to the surface of the work that you have to provide a colouring mixture, and not to its absolute weight, to be accurate and correct in your results.

In colouring with the two inferior qualities named above it is necessary to add water to the salts in the pot, in order to keep them moist during their period of action, which takes a much longer time than the one we have already given the details of to produce a colour intense enough for the trades. Two ounces of water will be sufficient to put to the mixed salts, which must be allowed to boil. When this takes place, take the batch of work, encircled with a wire of platinum or of silver, and put it in the mixture, and there let it remain for about fifteen minutes, when it should be withdrawn and instantly plunged into boiling water provided in a pan for the purpose.

The work during the above period may occasionally be withdrawn and rinsed in order to inspect its progress; and sometimes this is found to be an

advantage, as the right colour is produced more quickly at times than others. At the expiration of the above time it is a desirable plan to well scratch-brush the work in the usual manner, after which process it must especially be well rinsed when it is desired to re-dip it; and this is often the plan adopted by a good practitioner, when the colour is not deep enough, to give another dip for five minutes, when a beautiful colour is invariably the result. Scratching the articles, rinsing in plenty of clean water, and finally drying in box-wood sawdust, complete the operation.

CHAPTER VI.

The Wet-Colouring of Gold.

IN colouring 15, 14, 13, or $12\frac{1}{2}$ carat gold, the same mixture may be employed, and for these qualities it is necessary to add a small quantity of muriatic acid to the water recommended in the last colour in order to produce the golden tint higher, and enough that is for commercial purposes. The acid should be of the strength of 1 in 8; and in order to secure a *lasting gold colour* to the work, it should be exposed to the action of the colour for a period ranging from seven to ten minutes, according to the quality of the gold and the nature of the alloy of which the work is composed. The alloys in the tables herein given are admirably suited to any of these processes, being extra red gold ones, and with which better results are effected.

The finishing of the work after any of these methods of colouring may be according to the purpose for which the work is intended. As there are

various ways of finishing coloured work it will be as well to name them. The one in most general use is scratching at the lathe with a circular brass wire brush, upon which runs a mixture of ale and water, producing a slippery substance, which glides over the surface of the work, rendering it bright and smooth, or dead frosted, in accordance as the revolutions of the brush come in contact with it.

Another method is to burnish the work, using suitable tools of steel and agate to accomplish it with. The same mixture as for scratching may be employed to enable the tools to glide easily over the surface, or one of soft soap may be used if preferred; washing the work out with a solution of soap and hot water to which a little potash is added, using a clean soft brush, is another method, and each one imparts a rich and altogether different-looking surface to the work. For the latter process especially, the colouring is required to be perfectly uniform in appearance and without blemish.

We have lately introduced several new processes for surface finishing coloured and gilt work, and as we believe these methods are at present unknown outside our own workshop, we shall for the present refrain from describing them; our sole reason for keeping them secret being a desire to maintain and not lower present prices, which we are afraid would

soon be the case if we indiscriminately gave the trade and the public the full benefit of our latest knowledge, and that instead of encouraging technical skill in the manufacture of gold wares, it might result in much keener competition and a corresponding loss of profit, a thing not at all to be desired.

The following formula may be used with every advantage in colouring the higher qualities of gold alloys:—

Saltpetre	12 ounces.
Common salt	6 „
Alum	6 „
Water	3½ „
Muriatic acid	0½ „
	<hr/>
	28 ounces.
	<hr/>

The salts used in this process are reduced to a fine powder and transferred to the colour-pot along with the water, and then heated until the boiling point has been reached, when the muriatic acid is added, the mixture again boiled and the work dipped into the boiling colour, where it should remain from seven to ten minutes. During this period the work may occasionally be removed from the colour-pot and rinsed in clean hot water in order to ascertain how it is progressing. This produces a splendid

old-fashioned colour to the work so seldom seen now. Different tints are produced by shortening or lengthening the time of dipping.

Another formula for the lower qualities of gold, and with even as low as $12\frac{1}{2}$ -carat gold it answers admirably with the alloys recommended in this work for colouring purposes :—

Saltpetre	.	.	.	.	.	16 ounces.
Common salt	.	.	.	.	.	8 „
Muriatic acid	.	.	.	.	.	2 „
Water	.	.	.	.	.	6 „
						<hr/>
						32 ounces.
						<hr/>

The acid strength of this mixture is 1 in 4, or twice the strength of the former mixture. The ingredients of which it is composed should be reduced to a fine powder in a mortar, keeping them perfectly clean all the time ; then take a blacklead colour-pot about seven inches high, and which has been well annealed ; put the salts into it and add sufficient hot water to reduce them into a thick creamy paste ; when this is done place the pot upon the fire, or upon a gas jet, and slowly boil up the mixture. At this stage add the muriatic acid, and when it boils up again, place the work which is to be coloured, and which has previously been prepared quite clean and free from grease, in the colour for

four minutes, keeping it gently on the move all the time, but not allowing it to touch the sides of the pot, which would scratch and spoil the work.

At the end of this time it must be withdrawn and instantly plunged into a vessel of boiling water, and afterwards into a second vessel of the same. Next place the work in the colour for two minutes longer, and again rinse well, as before directed, in fresh clean boiling water, and dry in clean box-wood sawdust. One or other of the finishing processes are next applied, but as directions have just been given there is no need to repeat them again.

If the operation has been performed successfully, the work will present a very fine gold surface of a bright deep yellow colour, and is made more *dead* by a longer duration of the periods for colouring, and a still brighter surface may be secured by shortening the periods. It will produce a good colour from four to seven minutes, varying in tint in proportion to the time occupied in the process.

The longer the time occupied in colouring, the deeper and more lasting is the colour upon the work. With the shortest period it is only a mere film of pure gold, of course, but nevertheless it is both rich and beautiful looking. This mixture can with perfect safety be used in proportion to the quantity of work to be coloured, and in the above

form of colour I have found many advantages present themselves, irrespective of the advantage in point of economy, in not taking so much off the work to be coloured, or, in other words, in not reducing the weight so much as most mixtures do.

The mixture is easy to prepare, and therefore not so likely to burn, which, when it happens, considerably impairs the colour and finish of the work. It can be employed by an unskilful person if the directions here laid down are attended to. There is no fear of sweating the work, as the colour is a weak one, and at the same time acts quickly.

In colouring jobs and single articles the old colour should be taken for that purpose, and if in a dry state add one ounce of acid and three ounces of water; if liquid, make no addition; and in nearly every instance the colour will be rich and beautiful.

CHAPTER VII.

The Melting and Casting of Gold.

WE have often been consulted in reference to a special branch of the subject we are considering, a branch in which there is very little literature to be procured for safe guidance, viz., the casting of small objects, such as a wedding, keeper, or signet ring, or other odds and ends.

The best way to begin in casting small quantities of gold, or silver, into various objects will be by getting two level pieces of stick charcoal and rubbing the best side of each down quite flat on a stone. A piece of pumice stone will answer this purpose admirably, or an old file may be used instead, if preferred. One of the pieces of charcoal should be longer than the other, and towards the end of this piece, just past the point where the other extends to, should be hollowed out a cup-like cavity for holding the gold or silver while melting it. If it is desired to melt a strip of gold out of a few odd scraps of other

articles, suitable for a keeper, wedding, or bangle ring, for this purpose procure a thin piece of iron, about the thickness of a shilling, and cut off a narrow strip, and this, when bent into the proper shape, will form the ingot mould. It will depend on what the casting is to be as to its shape. If, as we have said, it is to be a ring, the strip of iron will want bending into the shape the ring is required.

The proper width is of more importance than the length, because it is as well not to quite fill the mould; bend up the strip of iron to the width you require the ring, and extend the mouth of it outwards, so as to allow the melted gold or silver to easily run in, and thus prevent spilling. To make a good casting, we repeat again, the size and thickness of the iron rim should be in proportion to the article required to be made. The edges of the iron ingot must be made flat with a file, so that it will lie flat between the two pieces of charcoal.

Before fitting the iron ingot between the pieces of charcoal, take a small point, or the blade of a knife, and with it make a few scratches across the charcoals to form air lines; otherwise the metal would spit up out of the mouth of the mould, and cause great loss of material when poured in.

The way the iron ingot is fitted between the two pieces of charcoal is as follows:—Firstly, place it

on the longest piece of charcoal, and in which the cavity has been made, with its widened end close up to the cavity. Then place the other piece of charcoal on the top, and bind them together with stout binding wire.

The mitreing of the pieces together should be perfectly true, that if, in looking down the ingot from the mouth, no light is seen, it is right; if, on the contrary, light is visible, the ingot is not perfect, and will not hold the metal when poured into it. A little wet whitening, however, applied to the place and dried will prevent that. Now the mould is made perfect it is ready for receiving the metal desired to cast, and all you have to do is to put the gold into the cavity or cup formed in the longest piece of charcoal, and blow a jet of gas from a mouth blow-pipe on to the gold until it melts.

When the gold has melted, gently tilt the ingot mouth upwards, and the melted gold will at once run into the mould prepared for its reception. It will be necessary to add a little powdered borax to the gold whilst melting, in order to promote its fusion, and prevent the possibility of forming a dry alloy.

The gold, having now been cast into the ingot, should be allowed to rest a little time before

separating the two pieces of charcoal, in order to solidify ; when this is done, the casting will be found of the same shape as the inside of the iron rim already described.

The tilting of the molten metal into the ingot should be carefully and slowly done, for if you were to do it quickly, it is very probable the gold or some portion of it would be thrown back again, in consequence of cold air in the ingot, and the gently pouring in would dispel this, by forcing it through the air-holes made across the pieces of charcoal for that purpose. A little practice is required in doing this properly, and it is at all times as well, when inexperience on the part of the workman is a feature of the case, to operate a few times with some inferior metal, and when having acquired the proper knowledge, then proceed to the melting and casting of the gold.

The strip of gold having now been cast, if it is required for a wedding ring, or any plain half-round ring, all you have to do to form it into shape is to hammer it into half-round wire in the groove of a piece of iron or steel, filed into that shape for the purpose.

The groove should be smoothed, firstly with a fine file, and afterwards with a stick of wood and emery powder, before hammering in the gold ; other-

wise the marks of the file would be transferred to the gold. The smoother and nicer the groove, the better and truer is the form of half-round produced from it, and the less waste occurs by subsequent filing. Thus you save time and trouble. When you have hammered the gold into the above shape it will want annealing, that is, heating it red-hot on a piece of pumice, or some other similar substitute, and when cold, measure the length required, turn it up into the form of a circle, see that the ends mitre nicely and evenly; then solder with gold solder, if you do not want the joint to show afterwards.

When this is effected, you must make the ring round by tapping it with a wooden mallet on a ring triblet; then file up the soldered part to the same evenness as the other part of the ring, and finish off by polishing; the ring is then ready for either gilding or colouring. Its adaptability to which of these processes it shall be submitted can only be decided by a knowledge of the actual fineness of the metal composing the ring under manipulation.

This kind of casting is simple enough in comparison to more intricate work, which is cast in a different manner to that now under consideration. Ordinary plain casting can also be very effectually

accomplished without the iron rim, by simply using two pieces of wood charcoal only, and shaping the form of article required to be cast in the pieces of charcoal. This is done by means of a tool suitable for the purpose, a file or knife being sometimes used, but it chiefly depends what kind of article is to be produced as regards the tools required. Scuttlefish is coming very much into fashion for small casting purposes. It is advisable to use it in conjunction with a piece of charcoal, the piece of charcoal having the cavity cut into it for holding the metal to be melted. The impression is made in the scuttlefish by pressure, cutting out with suitable tools, and again pressing in the model of object to be cast, and this is repeated until a perfect mould is obtained, when the metal is cast into it, in the manner described.

Plaster-of-Paris is used for casting purposes, and this also requires a certain amount of practical knowledge to accomplish successful results. The chief feature being to well dry the mould before using, and this must be done very gradually, and therefore takes some time to do it properly; if it is too quickly dried it is liable to chip, and thus the mould would become destroyed. The material is mixed with water into a thick consistency, allowed to set a little, the pattern of object to be cast

pressed into it, and then, as before stated, very slowly and gradually dried before using.

Of course, this method of casting is only resorted to for odd articles, such as often happen in a jobbing jeweller's trade, and not in manufacturing on a large scale. Wedding-ring makers cast their bars in the usual manner known to jewellers, rolling and slitting them into wire, and subsequently again rolling in grooves the shape required, and then drawing through draw-plates with holes in them of the shape of wedding rings, and which leaves the wire of the desired form and shape.

Another system of casting is by pouring the molten metal into a mould made of sand, enclosed in a proper receptacle or ingot for that purpose. The sand is of a special kind and is best kept for some time before using it. It works all the better by doing this.

A very useful and suitable ingot mould, for the purpose of casting a signet or other similar ring, is prepared as follows: Take a piece of flat iron, or copper will do if about the thickness of a shilling piece, cut it to the width of two inches, and let it be eight inches long, turn it up and solder the two ends together, and then shape it into a square. Then make another one of similar shape, size, and dimension, file down till each part fit evenly together,

Then solder a piece of wire tube on the opposite sides of one of the parts, and a piece of solid wire on the corresponding sides of the other part, so that the wires will fit truly into the tubes of the other, which are made to receive them when completed and fitted together.

Each bent-up piece of metal should be about one and a quarter inch in depth, and will form a most suitable mould for casting such objects as those above named.

To charge the casting frame, or in other words to make the mould, a quantity of sand is taken and slightly wetted with stale ale, or a solution of potash, and having fitted the ingot together, it is filled from the top, pressed down well, again filled up, and further pressed until a solid compact mass has been formed.

The two parts of the ingot are then separated, and the surfaces which have been severed asunder smoothed, then dusted with fine charcoal secured in a fine muslin cloth or bag. The model of article to be cast is then taken, and laid on the top of the charcoaled sand contained in the lower part of the ingot, which should now be resting on a level board; the other part of the ingot is then fitted on the top and the sand well pressed downwards. This will leave the impression of the articles to be

cast on the sand, half of it showing itself on each side of the ingot when taken asunder for the purpose of removing the model previous to the operation of casting.

It is as well to have more depression in the lower part of ingot than equal in each, as better results are accomplished when this is the case. It is necessary to have on one of the sides of the ingot mould a hole for the purpose of receiving the molten metal. This should be on the opposite side to where the fastenings are soldered on. The hole in the metal is best made with a half-round file, and a part of it should be on each side of the separate pieces which constitute the ingot, and the sand is scooped out up to the impression which has been made by the model.

A few scratches should now be made across the sand from the edges of the prepared mould, taking care not to interfere with the mould. These are made for the purpose of letting out the cold air when the molten metal is poured in, for without these precautions are taken, the metal would be forced back again and fly about, a portion of which would be lost and a very imperfect casting produced. The mould should be very carefully dried before using, or the same difficulties will beset the operator.

In making plaster-of-Paris moulds, charcoal should be dusted on the surface as a facing before pressing on the model of the object to be cast, otherwise it would stick, and as a consequence pull out pieces of plaster along with it, and so destroy the perfect symmetry of the moulding, which is everything in the production of a good casting.

Natural objects are oftentimes cast by a process known as "burning out." The natural object is imbedded in pure clay, slowly dried, and afterwards heated nearly red-hot, allowed to cool, when the ashes are blown out with bellows, a hole being left for that purpose, and into which the molten metal is afterwards poured. The clay mould should be heated before pouring in the fused gold or other metal of which the casting is to be composed, for the reasons already made manifest.

For large work casting, frames are made in two halves, that is, they part in the middle, and are prepared by workmen specially kept for that purpose, and are therefore thoroughly trained to the work.

A most important feature in the case of fine casting is to prepare a mould with a fine face; heat it slowly until thoroughly hot, so that the metal will not spit up in running it in, and with necessary care and experience to guide the operator in his work, perfect results will be produced.

CHAPTER VIII.

Electro Gilding.

THE art of electro-gilding is not generally practised in gold-working establishments, and it is for this reason that we propose giving a few practical directions whereby that art may be successfully accomplished. Electro-gilding is performed by the aid of electricity, whereas gold colouring, in its more practical sense, is more chemical than otherwise. The former is the depositing of one metal upon another, usually of a superior fineness, in order to put a finish on the work and give it a much richer appearance, whilst gold colouring is the removal from the surface of the inferior metals which go to make up the article and leave behind the pure gold.

To successfully perform this task the gold in the alloy should always predominate; in electro-gilding the quality of gold and quantity of alloy is immaterial. The depositing of one metal upon another is a subject of much interest, and different names

are given it in accordance with the metal employed, but as we are only concerned at present with gold, the contribution forming the present chapter will be termed gilding.

Electro-gilding may be done either by the aid of heat or in the cold. The work of the jeweller is commonly done with hot baths, they having the advantage of requiring less current strength from the battery, and a solution not so rich in gold, besides producing a colour of very much higher tint than would be the case with a cold bath.

A particular point to be considered, and one that should be always kept well in view in electro-gilding, is to see that the two metals perfectly adhere, for if this is not the case the gold will peel off in the subsequent finishing process. For this purpose the articles should be chemically clean before putting into the bath, and means should be taken to prevent any film of air, or oxide, remaining on them.

Electro-gilding is remarkably simple and easy to accomplish, if the main principles are understood and adhered to. We shall not enter into an elaborate history of the subject of electro-metallurgy, but content ourselves with supplying the necessary practical formulas to enable the manufacturing goldsmith to accomplish his own gilding in his own

workshop if he be so disposed. The first thing to be considered will be the source from which the electricity—so necessary for the purpose—is to be derived.

In gilding small objects, and when not required to be in continual use, there is no better generator of electricity for this purpose than the galvanic battery. The one that we prefer is the Bunsen for depositing gold it is simple and very effective when required at irregular intervals, and is therefore most suitable for the manufacturing jewellers and goldsmiths.

It is a small apparatus, and thus takes up little room in the workshop, consisting of a high but narrow cylindrical stoneware jar, for the outer cell, capable of holding two quarts of acid and water; inside this jar or cell is placed a cylinder of zinc of about one-eighth of an inch in thickness, and a copper wire secured to it by means of a binding screw; a porous cell is then placed in the centre of the zinc, and a bar or rod of carbon is put into it, with another piece of copper wire fitted to it.

These two wires of copper serve as conductors of electricity from the battery to the gold solution and from the gold solution to the battery again. The connections of these wires should at all times be perfect, otherwise deposition does not properly take

place, and a part of the current is lost, and the gilding will be of too pale a colour.

A leaden collar may be fitted round the top of the carbon rod and the binding screw attached to it for the better prevention of the acid in the cell corroding the connections, and it should then be well coated with melted paraffine wax as a further protection.

The binding screw attached to the zinc should also be well coated with this composition for the same purpose. Having now completed the battery ready for charging, that is, putting in the exciting fluid, into the outer cell, or that which contains the zinc, is put a mixture of oil of vitriol and water, in the proportion of 1 of acid to 40 of water; we have found this strength ample, and with it the zinc lasts much longer, a point of economy not to be lost sight of.

Into the porous cell, or that which contains the carbon element, is put equal parts of oil of vitriol and water, to which is then added 1 oz. of nitric acid; this is our own way of charging, and we prefer it to all others, as it does not give off such fumes as does nitric acid alone, the common way of charging the carbon cell, and by these means it lasts a long time on one charge, it being only necessary to add a small quantity of nitric

acid occasionally to the ingredients in the cell to keep up the full current.

The zinc should be amalgamated or coated with mercury. It is done as follows : Put mercury into a coarse flannel bag and repeatedly dip it into muriatic acid after each application to the surface of the zinc ; to both inside and outside of the zinc should this process be applied until the zinc presents a bright silvery appearance, when the operation has been carried far enough. Other methods of amalgamation are in vogue for protecting the zinc against the influence of the acid, and we have successfully employed *corrosive sublimate* by adding it to the cell containing the zinc. Nitrate of mercury is also used for this purpose. Having completed all these things the battery is then ready for use.

The zinc element of a battery is called the positive and the carbon the negative pole, on the ground that the zinc engenders the electricity and leaves the cell from the carbon, and through the wire attached to it enters the solution containing the depositing metal ; but in this solution the terms are reversed, for the wire proceeding from the carbon element of the battery, and to the end of which is attached the anode, or plate of gold to be dissolved in the gold solution, becomes the

positive, and the wire containing the cathode, or article to be gilt, becomes the negative pole, because the electricity leaves the gold solution by means of this wire and travels back again to the zinc of the battery, and so the circuit continues, unless some obstacle steps in the way and cuts off the current altogether.

Having now amply described the battery by which gilding may be successfully performed, we will proceed at once to describe the most economical and practical solutions to employ along with it.

Electro-gilding is generally done in hot solutions, nevertheless it is sometimes done in cold solutions, more especially is it so with large work, and with this purpose in view we shall commence by giving a solution for cold electro-gilding.

FORMULA No. I.—SOLUTION FOR COLD GILDING.

Fine gold . . .	$2\frac{1}{2}$ dwts.
Cyanide of potassium . .	1 ounce.
Water	1 quart.

In preparing the solution for use it will be necessary to dissolve the fine gold in *aqua-regia*, in a glass flask with a long neck, heating it over a gas jet or spirit lamp until the gold is all dissolved. The solution thus formed should be evaporated

until it becomes of a dark brown and thickly fluid mass, when it should be placed aside to cool. The heating to evaporate the acid may be continued in the flask after complete dissolution has taken place, or otherwise by pouring it into a porcelain dish.

The heating should not be continued too long, or too strongly, for the reason that by so doing the chloride of gold which is now forming, and in which state it is wanted, would be converted into metallic gold again, and therefore become useless for the purposes required. The *aqua-regia* is prepared from a mixture of two parts of hydrochloric acid and one part of nitric acid. It is imperatively necessary that both these acids should be pure, and it is only requisite that the gold in the flask be well covered over with the *aqua-regia* to cause its entire dissolution. For effecting this purpose about two drachms of hydrochloric acid and one drachm of nitric acid will be all that is required to dissolve the above proportion of gold, if the heat is regulated properly.

The chloride of gold having now been prepared in the manner stated, and of course cooled, is dissolved in a pint of water, and a solution of ammonia added to it gradually, and a little at a time, so long as a precipitate continues to be formed. You must avoid adding too much ammonia, how-

ever, under any conditions, or the precipitate, now called fulminating gold, would be re-dissolved, and your time and labour wasted.

The strength of the ammonia solution may be in the proportion of one ounce of ammonia to one pint of water. Liquid ammonia of the shops may be used if preferred. The precipitate, after allowing sufficient time for it to settle to the bottom of the vessel, is washed with hot water, and then dissolved in a quart of water in which has previously been dissolved one ounce of cyanide of potassium. If possible the solution should now be boiled in order to dispel the odour of ammonia, which is caused in its connection with cyanide, and the loss of water by evaporation is then made up, and when cold it is ready for use.

The quantity of cyanide given in this formula may be increased or diminished, in accordance with the intensity of the current used for gilding. With a weaker current more cyanide is required than when a more powerful one is employed, and better results are oftentimes accomplished in this manner than when a current of too high intensity is used.

To those persons not experienced in dissolving pure gold for the purpose of making their gold solutions, it may be more convenient to use pure chloride of gold already prepared and sold by a

few chemists for the purposes herein described. About 5 dwts. of this chloride of gold would be required to form a solution of the strength above given. Gold precipitated with ammonia forms fulminating gold, a highly explosive compound, if allowed to become dry; it should therefore be immediately made up into solution, after precipitation and washing.

Gold solutions have been made of various proportions of gold to the quart of water, in some cases as much as 10 dwts. has been used, but we have invariably found the proportions we have given have proved ample for all ordinary purposes.

FORMULA No. 2.—SOLUTION FOR COLD GILDING.

Fine gold	.	.	.	2½ dwts.
Cyanide of potassium	.	.	.	1 ounce.
Water	.	.	.	1 quart.

Dissolve the gold in *aqua-regia*, as before recommended, and evaporate to crystallisation; when cool dissolve in a pint of water and precipitate with a solution of cyanide of potassium—one ounce to the pint; be careful and not add too much, or the precipitate will become re-dissolved. The precipitate is well washed with several waters, and the cyanide in a quart of water is then added to it, the whole boiled for a short time, the lost water made up,

and when cold it is ready to receive the work it is desired to gild.

It is advisable to work with as small a quantity of cyanide of potassium as is consistent with economy and efficiency, as too large a proportion only tends to produce deposits of a dirty looking and sandy pale colour. Cold electro-gilding requires a current of more power than is the case with hot gilding, and is not so uniform in its results. Nevertheless it is a great requisition when large articles are to be operated upon, and when the solutions are required too large to be conveniently heated.

FORMULA No. 3.—SOLUTION FOR HOT GILDING.

Fine gold	.	.	.	18	grs.
Cyanide of potassium	.	.	.	10	dwts.
Water.	.	.	.	1	quart.

This solution is prepared after the manner described for formula 1; the gold is taken and dissolved in *aqua regia* and evaporated down to an oily looking mass, then dissolved in water and precipitated with ammonia as fulminating gold, the precipitate well washed, and afterwards dissolved in a quart of water containing the cyanide of potassium, heating it until the smell of ammonia has entirely disappeared, and making up the quan-

tity with water to 1 quart again. The temperature at which the solution acts best is 150° to 160° Fahr.

This solution produces a beautiful deep rich gilding with one quart cell of a Bunsen battery by using a fair sized gold anode with which to supply the solution with gold as it is taken up by the articles to be gilt. The quantity of cyanide is always in proportion to its purity and strength; sometimes with us it has required as much as 1 oz. to properly work this solution, therefore always use the best cyanide procurable.

FORMULA No. 4.—SOLUTION FOR HOT GILDING.

Fine gold	.	.	.	18	grs.
Cyanide of potassium	.	.	.	10	dwt.
Water	.	.	.	1	quart.

Prepare this solution in exactly the same manner as before, with the exception that a solution of cyanide of potassium is employed in precipitating the aqueous chloride of gold, and when well washed the water and cyanide above given are added until a clear solution is formed, the bath is then completed and ready for receiving the work.

Sometimes the electric current is made use of for the purpose of preparing a gold solution, and as many gilders adopt this plan, it will be as well perhaps if we explain the *modus operandi*. It is as follows :

A quart of distilled water, or water which has been boiled and allowed to cool again, is taken and put into an enamelled vessel and placed over a gas jet ; in the centre of the enamelled vessel is placed a porous cell for the purpose of assisting the current back again to the generator or battery.

In the enamelled vessel, which should be capable of holding 1 quart of water or a little more, is dissolved 1 oz. of cyanide of potassium. The porous cell is filled with this solution to the same height as the outer vessel. The battery having been fitted up for working, to the wire issuing from the carbon element is secured a plate of thin rolled gold and placed in the water vessel, and a small piece of copper is attached to the wire issuing from the zinc element and placed within the porous cell ; the current is continued until from 12 to 18 grs. of gold have become dissolved from the gold plate or anode, when it is discontinued and the contents in the porous cell thrown into the receptacle kept for waste waters.

The porous cell is washed and placed aside until again required. The solution may then be used for gilding without further trouble, it being only necessary to hang the articles to be gilt on the wire, previously dipping into the porous cell. The porous cell may be dispensed with altogether in

making the gold solution, and a small strip of platinum attached to the zinc wire of the battery, just letting it dip into the cyanide solution, and when it begins to receive a good deposit of gold sufficient will have become dissolved to form a good depositing solution. The solution would then consist of about the following :

FORMULA No. 5.—SOLUTION FOR HOT GILDING.

Fine gold . . .	12 grs.
Cyanide of potassium .	1 oz.
Water . . .	1 quart.

The amount of gold dissolved during electrical action may be conveniently ascertained by weighing the plate of gold before and after the operation.

This method of preparing the gold bath is a very simple one, and it excludes the possible loss of gold which sometimes occurs in making solutions by the chemical methods, but the gilding produced from chemically made baths is much richer and deeper than those made by means of the battery. By purchasing commercially pure chloride of gold there is not likely to be any great loss, as the dissolving of the gold and subsequent evaporation is dispensed with, and it is here where the loss

is most likely to take place. We have produced very satisfactory results with the solution given as formula No. 5.

It is necessary to the constant production of good gilding to maintain as far as possible the gold strength of the solution, otherwise if the solution should become exhausted of its gold the gilding would be of a dirty colour, and not at all saleable; even when they become partly exhausted, the colour is very indifferent. The only way to maintain the proper strength is to have just sufficient cyanide in the bath, combined with enough intensity of current to dissolve from the gold anode a corresponding amount to that deposited upon the articles under its action.

To do this accurately requires a large amount of practical skill and knowledge of the subject, and that can only be acquired by considerable practical experience, without which no amount of book learning will accomplish it satisfactorily.

Gold solutions are frequently strengthened when they become partly exhausted by the addition of chloride of gold, or fulminating gold dissolved in cyanide of potassium, or, on the other hand, by means of the battery in the manner just described. All these processes are troublesome to prepare, however, and we prefer to keep sufficient cyanide

of potassium in the solution to keep up its strength without any extraneous aid in every case possible.

By the action of the air, and also through the heating of gold solutions, cyanide of potassium is converted into carbonate of potassium, and it is absolutely necessary, therefore, to continually make small additions of cyanide to the solution to keep it in proper working order.

A method adopted in gilding chains and other articles manufactured from common metal, and in imitation of genuine gold articles, is the following:—

A bath is prepared by dissolving a quantity of pure gold and making a solution of it in the usual manner, and then using a large *copper anode* instead of a gold one in the process of gilding. On the large scale as much as 1 oz. of fine gold is taken and treated in this manner.

The articles are gilt until they stand the nitric acid test, when they are well burnished until they present a bright gold-like appearance. If the articles are slightly gilt as a first process and then burnished, and afterwards more thickly gilt and again burnished, much less gold is required than if the process was conducted straight through to the end without any intermediate burnishing. The burnishing stops up all the pores of the metal by

the adoption of this plan, and more quickly renders the articles gilt acid proof, and that at the expense of much less gold being expended on them. When the solution begins to gild of an inferior colour it is abandoned and another one made. It produces a surface alloy of about 16 or 18 carat, and well answers the purpose for which it has been designed.

A gold solution can also be made thus:—Take fine gold, or standard coin gold will do if the other is not readily procured, and dissolve it in nitro-muriatic acid—*aqua regia*—then dilute it with about 3 ozs. of water; this quantity would be to the acid proportions in which 2 dwts. of gold had been dissolved. When this addition is made to the acid gold solution it should be neutralized with bi-carbonate of soda; the point of neutralization is readily ascertained when all effervescence ceases; add 1 pint of water to this mixture, and afterwards pour it into another vessel of water in which 3 oz. of the purest cyanide of potassium and 2 quarts of water which has been boiled and allowed to cool again are contained.

The ingredients required to make a quart of this solution would be as follows:—Fine gold for chloride, 1 dwt.; nitro-muriatic acid, 2 drachms for dissolving the gold; bi-carbonate of soda, 5 dwts.

for neutralizing the acid in which the gold is dissolved; cyanide of potassium, $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; and water, 1 quart. This solution is simply prepared, and there is not much likelihood of losing any of the gold in its preparation if performed by an unskilful operator as there is with some other mixtures. We, however, do not like its working qualities as well as those we have previously given.

The French system of gilding is rather different to our own, and we prefer giving now a few particulars regarding the methods practised. One or two mixtures only will be produced as sufficient illustration of the mode of working.

NO. 1.—FRENCH GILDING SOLUTION.

Crystallized phosphate of soda	$2\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
Bi-sulphate of soda	10 dwts.
Cyanide of potassium	1 dwt.
Fine gold for chloride	1 dwt.
Water	1 quart.

Dissolve the gold in *aqua regia* and evaporate to crystallization, being careful not to heat it too much and cause its return to the metallic state. Dissolve the phosphate of soda in $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints of the water by the aid of stirring and allow to cool. Dissolve the cyanide and the bi-sulphate of soda in $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pint of water. Dissolve the chloride of gold in the re-

maining $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pint of the water and pour it slowly into the cold solution of phosphate of soda, and then add the solution of bi-sulphate of soda and cyanide of potassium. The bath is then ready for use after it has been boiled a short time and the water of evaporation replaced; it is then a clear solution, and is worked with a *platinum* anode.

It requires an intense electric current to deposit from this solution. Two cells of the Bunsen battery, coupled for tension, each holding two quarts, is fully necessary to successfully operate with this solution. The bath soon becomes exhausted of its gold when in use, in consequence of there being nothing to supply the solution with gold in place of that taken from it by the articles submitted for gilding; the platinum anode being insoluble, and if it were not, is of the wrong colour to that required. The bath, therefore, has constantly to be replenished with gold to keep it in working condition, and this is done by adding equal parts of gold ammonium and cyanide of potassium.

This is commonly called *aurate of ammonia*, and a convenient way of preparing it is after the following manner:—Transform the gold into a precipitate of gold ammonium, or aurate of gold, by precipitating it with spirits of ammonia, or ammonia dissolved in water. Place this substance in

water in the proportion of 2 pints of water to 4 ozs. of gold, then add cyanide of potassium until the liquid becomes colourless, and in this form it is added to the gilding solution just before gilding; it produces a fine gilding, and should be added to the solution in proportion to the amount of work that has been gilt.

In the small way, such as happens to take place in a manufacturing jeweller's workshop, about 2 drachms of this replenishing mixture added every day to the gold solution will be found sufficient for the purpose. In gilding with this solution the fact must not be overlooked that it requires an intense current, for if so, failure will be the result of the operator's labours.

NO. 2.—FRENCH GILDING SOLUTION.

Phosphate of soda	2 ozs.
Bi-sulphate of soda	10 dwts.
Bi-carbonate of soda	5 dwts.
Caustic potash	5 dwts.
Cyanide of potassium	1½ dwts.
Fine gold for chloride	1½ dwts.
Water	1 quart.

All these ingredients may be dissolved together with the exception of the chloride of gold. The mixture is better if filtered before adding the gold chloride. It produces a very fine gilding, and re-

quires powerful electromotive force to work it. Its preparation is very simple, but we prefer the recipes given in the earlier part of the work for use in our own workshop. A platinum anode is used in gilding with this solution, and the exhausted gold is replaced by small additions to the bath of chloride of gold and the other ingredients. A quantity of chloride of gold may always be kept ready for adding to the bath by dissolving it in a pint of water with a corresponding proportion of the other salts added to it, and kept in a stoppered bottle ready at any time. About 1 oz. of this mixture should be added daily to the bath, or otherwise, in proportion to the amount of work daily performed. Add the mixture just before gilding.

CHAPTER IX.

Some other Modes of Gilding.

THERE are other modes by which gilding can be accomplished than by means of the battery and other electrical appliances, such as simple dipping, that is, immersing in a boiling chemical solution in which gold forms one of the ingredients; contact gilding, or immersion in a gold solution with a more positive metal which causes the solution to give up its gold; paste gilding, or the rubbing the surface of the wares to be gilt with a thick paste composed of neutral salts in which is contained a little gold; and numerous other methods have been practised in treating for the production of those high effects which gold only of all the metals is known to give. But as the inclusion of all would be too comprehensive for a small treatise like this, only those will be given likely to prove of some service to our working metallurgists. To begin with what is known as contact gilding we should proceed thus:—

FORMULA FOR CONTACT GILDING.

Yellow prussiate of potash	.	.	.	2	ozs.
Carbonate of potash	.	.	.	1	oz.
Common salt	.	.	.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	ozs.
Pure gold for chloride	.	.	.	2	dwts.
Water	.	.	.	1	quart.

The gold is first of all transformed into chloride in the usual manner. In preparing the mixture for gilding, boil the water, which may conveniently be done by putting it into an enamelled saucepan or other similar vessel; when boiling, add the salts, with the exception of the gold, one after the other, and permit them to boil for two or three minutes, carefully stirring them with a glass rod; then add the solution of chloride of gold slowly to the boiling liquid while continuing the stirring with the glass rod, and permit to boil for two or three minutes longer, after which process the liquid is allowed to cool, and then bottled for future use. The bottle should be provided with a well-ground stopper which materially assists in its preservation.

When required for use take a little of the liquid and heat it to nearly the boiling point, then immerse the article to be gilt in contact with a clean and bright piece of zinc, and gold deposition will immediately take place upon the article, and also upon the zinc, which should be preserved and the

gold recovered by the means presently to be related.

Gold deposition will also take place in this solution when cold, but then it takes a little longer to do it, and the film of gold is very thin; so also in fact is it with the hot solution, for as soon as the more positive metal becomes coated with gold, deposition ceases altogether. The solution can therefore only be used for very thin deposits of gold. Ordinary cyanide solutions will deposit gold on electro-positive metals in the manner here stated.

Here is another mixture capable of depositing gold by the simple immersion process, and it has the reputation of being able to colour 9-carat gold. It is thus prepared :—

Phosphate of soda	2½ ozs.
Concentrated prussic acid	10 dwts.
Chloride of gold	5 dwts.
Water	1 quart.

The phosphate of soda is firstly dissolved in $1\frac{3}{4}$ pints of the water, and the prussic acid is then added; secondly, the chloride of gold is dissolved in the remaining $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pint of the water, and then added to the other solution; and for using it is heated to about 150° Fahr. The work is, before dipping in this solution, plunged into a prepara-

tion of mercury, and the adoption of this plan causes it to take the gold much better, by presenting a more positive surface to the work. The following is a good mixture for that purpose :—

Nitrate of mercury	3 dwts.
Sulphuric acid	2 drachms.
Water	1 quart.

The layer of mercury caused by immersion in this bath, when dipped in the gold one, is replaced by a gold one of a fine rich appearance. If not sufficiently bright the first dip, the process is repeated by re-dipping in the mercury bath, and afterwards in the gold one again until the desired colour is obtained. Sometimes it is advisable to slightly heat the work after the dipping, when this can be done without injury, and it oftentimes much improves the surface by dispelling the mercury. It is then finished by any one of the modes appertaining to that process.

The assistance of the current may of course be brought into use in all these solutions, the mercury one included, if prepared from cyanide of mercury in cyanide of potassium, the mercury being afterwards evaporated over a clear coke fire, and the articles scratch-brushed, burnished, or polished.

A method of gilding having in combination the

principle of fire-gilding with that of electro-gilding, is performed according to the manner here directed:—

FORMULA OF ELECTRO-FIRE GILDING.

Cyanide of potassium	.	.	.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.
Cyanide of mercury	.	.	.	4 dwts.
Fine gold for chloride	.	.	.	2 dwts.
Water	.	.	.	1 quart.

The articles are gilt by means of a strong current from two 2 quart cells of a Bunsen's battery, coupled for tension, and when sufficiently gilded, the mercury is evaporated by heat and the gold left behind strong and durable. The usual modes of finishing are now applied and the operation is rendered complete.

Grecian Gilding.

This kind of gilding is performed by taking equal parts of bi-chloride of mercury and chloride of ammonia and dissolving them in nitric acid to make a liquid substance, to which is then added a small portion of gold salt, usually the chloride, and the whole diluted with a little water, when it is ready for use. It is generally prepared for gilding silver wares, and you have only to brush them over with the composition, which turns them

black, but on exposure to heat in order to expel the mercury, they assume the appearance of fine gold of a dull appearance which is made bright by burnishing.

Gilding by Friction.

This process of gilding is commonly termed *paste gilding*, and is done by means of a rag, or a cork, or otherwise by using the thumb, in its application to the work which is to be gilt. It is chiefly employed upon copper or brass articles that cannot well be gilt all over, such as the rims to compass seals, and similar wares, for which purpose it answers admirably.

The following is the mode of its preparation :— Dissolve 2 dwts. of chloride of gold, and 1 dwt. of saltpetre, in as little water as possible. Fine linen rags are dipped in this solution until the whole is soaked up, and the rags having thus become saturated with gold, are allowed to gently dry, then burned carefully and slowly to a tinder, so as not to cause loss of gold.

The substance is then reduced to a fine powder in a mortar, and the article to be gilt, which should be well polished and free from grease, is rubbed gently over with the powder by means of a cork moistened with a solution of salt and water, when

the gold will appear upon the article in its true colour. It has only then to be polished up to give it lustre, with a very small quantity of rouge, by means of a piece of clean wash-leather, and the operation is finished.

SOLUTION FOR GILDING IRON OR STEEL.

Saltpetre	.	.	.	.	.	8 ozs.
Common salt	.	.	.	.	.	8 ozs.
Alum	.	.	.	.	.	4 ozs.
Pure gold	.	.	.	.	.	5 dwts.
Water	.	.	.	.	.	5 ozs.

Reduce the saltpetre, alum, and salt, to a fine powder and well mix. Dissolve 5 dwts. of thinly rolled gold in *aqua regia* about 1 oz. and evaporate so as to form chloride of gold, and when this is done, add it to the other mixture, and it will be only necessary to dip in the iron or steel to enable either to become immediately gilt. The mixture acts best by heating.

By means of the above solution 9-carat gold can be pot-coloured after the manner of the higher qualities, by using the present fashionable *red-gold alloys* in making up the articles, and using high quality solder in their manufacture. This is a secret not generally known, if at all, in the trade, and we have no doubt, some good commercial

successes will eventually be derived from the hint here given, by those persons who hitherto have striven fruitlessly to accomplish such results. It is not necessary to evaporate the *aqua regia* in which the gold has been dissolved in performing the latter operations, as that mixture acts much more quickly by adding it to the other ingredients in its liquid state.

CHAPTER X.

Practical Manipulations.

BEFORE entering upon other matters connected with the art of the goldsmith and jeweller, it is imperatively necessary to impress the fact that absolute cleanliness is an essential element in all operations relating to the foregoing processes, as one of the greatest drawbacks to success is an unclean surface of the articles to be gilt, grease, especially, being very detrimental. The objects to be gilt, therefore, should be carefully cleaned of all fatty matters and dirt, or else the solutions will not act uniformly, and the grease would spread over the entire objects when they came to be scratch-brushed. There are various processes in use for cleaning, in accordance with the particular class of work and kind of metal of which it is composed.

Gold articles are, after the process of polishing, usually washed out in a hot solution of carbonate

of soda, by means of a stiff bristle brush, or, in more obstinate cases of dirt, in a hot solution of caustic soda, or potash, which is much more powerful than the former solution. Old dirty articles of jewellery, when not soft-soldered, are best prepared for gilding by annealing them and scratch-brushing, when, after rinsing in clean water, they are at once transferred to the bath.

New work, with perfectly plain surfaces, can, after the polishing and washing-out process, if it is to be finished *bright*, be at once placed in the gilding liquid, as a better and glossier surface is subsequently produced, by means of the rouging process, than if the work had been annealed, as it always leaves a boil upon the outside which no acid will effectively remove, and which, in some few cases, is most difficult even to do so by mechanical means.

In many instances the form the surface is finally to present, as regards the various styles of finishing gold, silver, and metal goods, is partly or entirely effected before the gilding process, and as it is not always gold that calls for treatment by the hands of the goldsmith and jeweller, we propose giving some general information with reference to the processes of preparing, frosting, and finishing silver and gilt work, which subject, we believe,

will prove highly interesting to a large portion of our readers, now that silver and gilt work is so much in fashion.

A few particulars, then, in this direction, while being a useful auxiliary to the previous information which has been imparted through the pages of this treatise, may also be the means of suggesting new ideas with regard to gold. But it must not be understood for one moment, although every process and every detail may be here laid down for the perfect and most complete accomplishment of the art, that the uninitiated, or even less experienced craftsman, can do the same work, and achieve such good results, as the more skilful workman.

Take the case of frosting—some workmen can accomplish this process on the three metals above-named by means of the scratch-brush, although the usual method in most workshops is different in each case; and it is a very difficult matter indeed to instil into the minds of some workmen these simple facts, which are not at all difficult to accomplish when the mind and the proper tools are brought into play. A softer metal requires less pressure on the part of the operator, and softer tools, and a harder metal just the reverse, and if these things were kept well in view

it would not be difficult to surmount any obstacle which might be thought to stand in the way.

Metal-work is firstly prepared for gilding by dipping in compound acid solutions, and a frost is easily produced by these means. It is much quicker than the use of the brush, although after gilding it is submitted, in the same manner as silver, to the scratch-brush. But while metal-work is most advantageously frosted by acids, no good possible results can be arrived at with silver, or by its treatment in any analogous manner, as the colour, in the first place—and this is highly important commercially—would be very inferior to that produced by other means, and the frost would not be effected evenly, and thus in no manner compare with that produced by the scratch-brush.

The compound dipping mixtures for metal-goods consist as follows. Each one effects a clean, bright, and frosted surface upon work submitted to their various actions, and this again, of course, is always in proportion to the nature and composition of the alloy of which the work is composed. The action being more energetic in copper zinc alloys, therefore care should be taken that they are not left too long in the dipping mixture, to prevent disastrous results.

No. 1. DEAD DIPPING MIXTURE.

Nitric acid	.	.	.	.	10 ozs.
Sulphuric acid	.	.	.	.	5 ozs.
Common salt	.	.	.	.	1 dwt.
Sulphate of zinc	.	.	.	.	1 dwt.

In preparing this mixture add the sulphuric acid to the nitric, and lastly put in the common salt and sulphate of zinc, in a state of fine powder. In dipping, keep your work free from water, and let it remain in the solution from a few seconds to a few minutes, according to the nature of the work. Before employing this mixture the work must be scrupulously clean, and free from grease of every kind, and this is effected by dipping in the following solution :—

No. 2. CAUSTIC POTASH DIPPING MIXTURE.

Caustic potash	.	.	.	.	2 ozs.
Boiling water	.	.	.	.	20 ozs.

This solution is used at nearly the boiling point, which frees the articles from dirt and grease, the last traces being removed by using a stiff brush wet with the mixture, at which stage the articles are rinsed in water, dried in sawdust, and are then ready for the deadening mixture dip.

Sometimes wares, previous to gilding, are put through another solution, subsequent to that of

dead-dipping, and well rinsing in water to arrest the action of the acid which still clings to the work in minute fragments, after its withdrawal from the bath. It is called the cyanide dip, and its ingredients consist as follows :—

NO. 3. CYANIDE DIPPING MIXTURE.

Cyanide of potassium	.	.	.	2 OZS.
Boiling water	.	.	.	20 OZS.

The cyanide of potassium is dissolved in the hot water, when it is ready for use. It should always be used in a hot state to be effectual.

The frosting of silver is not done with an acid or combination of acids, but is simply due, as already stated, to the effects of the scratch-brush specially provided for that purpose. The scratch-brushes take different forms, according to the kind of work to be submitted to them for frosting. They are made of various strengths; that is, the wires of them are specially prepared of several thicknesses, and when a very fine satin finish is required, a brush of very fine wire is taken, and so on. A brush with wires thicker and thicker in proportion is taken as a more extended roughness is desired. These wire scratch-brushes are fixed upon a horizontal spindle in the lathe; the latter is made to

revolve by means of the foot of the operator and a treadle attached to the crank of the lathe, but where a gas-engine can be employed it is far preferable, as the speed is much greater and far more regular.

Frosting requires great speed to do the work nicely. The wires of the scratch-brush must lie even on the surface, all of the same length, and always kept straight at the points, otherwise the frosting will not be regular. Sometimes the little hand scratch-brushes are employed for coarser work; four of them are taken and firmly secured in four corresponding grooves in a circular chuck, which screws into the lathe.

The ends of the four little brushes are repeatedly cut off as occasion requires, in order to present a straight surface for continual contact with the work, without which it would not present a uniform appearance. We have frosted silver in the following mixture :—

DEAD DIPPING MIXTURE FOR SILVER.

Sulphuric acid	.	.	.	.	1 oz.
Water	.	.	.	.	1 oz.
Saltetre	.	.	.	.	2 dwts.

The sulphuric acid is added to the water and the saltetre in a state of fine powder is afterwards put

in. It is used in the boiling state and takes a few minutes to accomplish the desired object.

Silver wares are made to present a dead appearance by using very fine emery cloth as a last operation previous to finishing, and when skilfully performed produces a nice effect.

Gold wares can be treated in the same manner for both colouring and gilding, or they may be frosted by the scratch-brush previous to the chemical process, or, on the other hand, well brush with pumice and a hard stiff brush, using just sufficient water to enable the pumice to hold together. Very beautiful effects may be produced by any of these means on either gold or silver goods if done with care and experience.

The colour in electro-gilding is a very important matter, and a few particulars regarding its variation and the conditions under which it changes are worthy of a place here.

For deep gilding the anode or plate of gold should be large, for that at once provides a mode of at once regulating the current strength of the battery and colour of the deposit produced. It can be immersed altogether in the solution and thus gild a deep rich colour, or by immersing a small portion only, quite a pale gold colour will be produced if the objects to be gilt are large in them-

selves and required the full size of gold plate to gild them properly. Also by a strong current and large anode quite a deep red gold colour can be produced, and the very opposite with a weak current and small anode. Beautiful yellow gold is produced between these two extremes.

Gold solutions for gilding are kept in enamelled iron vessels, or of porcelain, placed inside of another vessel that can be heated direct by a gas jet or other means if preferable. Plain articles gild much more readily than intricate work, and with less current strength of battery power. So also does the small electro-positive metals; therefore these particulars should always be looked to in the general treatment of goods that are continually coming under the gilder's notice.

When it is intended to give an article a very thick deposit, it will be advisable to scratch-brush it several times with a solution of size and water or beer and water, between the intermediate coats of gold, and by these means a very durable and lasting casing of gold can and will be put on.

There are other means of producing colour in electro-gilding than by the current and size of anode used, means by which almost any colour can be obtained. In order to obtain red gold it has been recommended to add to the bath a little of the

acetate of copper reduced to powder and dissolved in water each evening after the day's work has been done, and to obtain green and white gilding a little powdered nitrate of silver prepared and added in the same way. A dead gilding is produced by adding a little of the fulminate of gold to the bath immediately before gilding.

But a better way than either of these would be as follows : To obtain a beautiful red gold deposit with either of the formulas before given for hot electro-gilding, take from 6 to 9 grs. of cyanide of copper, and dissolve it in just sufficient cyanide of potassium for effecting that purpose and add it to the gold bath, and if the current strength, size of anode, and cyanide in the bath are equal a fine red gold deposit will be at once produced.

Another way of producing red gilding is by using a large copper anode until some signs of a copper colour began to appear when it is at once abandoned and replaced by a large gold one until the surplus copper is removed from the solution, when another exchange may with advantage take place again. But the safest and best way of all is to work the solution with an alloyed gold anode.

To obtain a greenish gilding, take from 3 to 6 grs. of cyanide of silver and add it to the gold bath. The current strength of the battery in order

to deposit this colour must be moderate, neither too strong nor too weak. With a weak current too much silver would be deposited, while too strong a one would deposit too much gold to produce the intermediate effects required.

There are various devices for improving the bad colour of gilding when it cannot be produced rich enough looking for commercial purposes, although plenty of gold has been deposited, in fact too much from a pecuniary point of view, and this is brought about through endeavouring to procure the right colour with the solution, and in that way causing more gold to be deposited than is necessary to the proper coating of the work. This result, however, is only caused by the solution working in a defective manner ; perhaps from too much cyanide being in the bath and too little gold.

It is therefore advisable to work with as little cyanide as possible compatible with the efficiency and conductability of the solution. A good mixture for improving bad gilding is composed of equal parts of saltpetre, salammoniac and borax. These ingredients are reduced to powder, mixed with a little water, the surface of the work brushed over with it, then heated on a copper pan until it assumes a dark colour, when it is plunged into a pickle of sulphuric acid and water in the proportion

of 1 of acid to 20 of water. When the colouring salts have become dissolved by this mixture the work is removed, rinsed in clean water, and scratch-brushed or burnished, and a fine rich gold colour will be the reward of the operator for his labour. There are other recipes for effecting this end, but this one is as good as any, and may at all times be used with advantage and certainty.

CHAPTER XI.

Mixing Alloys.

ONE of the most important features in gold working establishments is that of preparing the different alloys or standards which are continually being required for use in the manufacture of the various articles peculiar to the several branches of the trade. And as accuracy is an indispensable factor in this matter, nothing but sound and reliable information will be given for the guidance of those who may prefer to adopt this system; and having given the matter much consideration, both for ourselves, and others who have consulted us, we repeat, that it is a most thoroughly practical and reliable method for improving and reducing any quality of gold to higher or lower standards.

To begin with, if it is desired to reduce 22-carat gold to 18-carat, proceed thus:—

TO REDUCE 22-CARAT TO 18-CARAT GOLD.

Multiply 20 by the difference in carats between

22-carat and 18-carat, which is 4-carats, and then divide the result by 18, the number of carats and quality required. The result of this will be 4 dwts. $10\frac{2}{3}$ grs. of alloy to be added to every ounce of 22-carat gold in order to reduce it to 18-carat gold of standard proportions.

EXAMPLE 1.

$$20 \times 4 = 80 \div 18 = 4 \text{ dwts. } 10\frac{2}{3} \text{ grs. alloy.}$$

Or, on the other hand, you can multiply 20 by $3\frac{1}{3}$ dwts. the difference between 22-carat and 18-carat in fine gold, and divide the result by 15 dwts., the amount of fine gold contained in one ounce of 18-carat gold.

EXAMPLE 2.

$$20 \times 3\frac{1}{3} = 66\frac{2}{3} \div 15 = 4 \text{ dwts. } 10\frac{2}{3} \text{ grs. alloy.}$$

Or, the difference in the standard may be taken in grains, when fractional parts appear, like the above. Multiply 20 by the grains 80, and divide by the quality required, which in this case must also be reduced to grains, when the actual quantity of alloy required will also appear in dwts. and grs. as before shown.

EXAMPLE 3.

$$20 \times 80 = 1600 \div 360 = 4 \text{ dwts. } 10\frac{2}{3} \text{ grs. alloy.}$$

When 18-carat gold is to be the standard dealt with, the method of calculation and reduction will be the same, but the figures will be different, in accordance with the difference in the quality.

TO REDUCE 18-CARAT TO 15-CARAT GOLD.

Multiply 20 by the difference in carats, viz., 3, between 15-carat and 18-carat, and divide the result by 15-carat, the quality required. The final result will be 4 dwts. of alloy to be added to each ounce of 18-carat in order to reduce it down to 15-carat standard gold.

EXAMPLE 1.

$$20 \times 3 = 60 \div 15 = 4 \text{ dwts. alloy.}$$

Or, again, you can multiply 20 by $2\frac{1}{2}$ dwts., the difference in fine gold between 15 and 18-carat, and divide the result by $12\frac{1}{2}$ dwts., the amount of fine gold 15-carat contains in the above numeral of 20 dwts. The result of this will be 4 dwts., to be added to every ounce of 18-carat scrap, of copper or other alloy, to make 15-carat standard gold.

EXAMPLE 2.

$$20 \times 2\frac{1}{2} = 50 \div 12\frac{1}{2} = 4 \text{ dwts. alloy.}$$

If we reduce this quality on the principle of grains

being the multiplier, it would then appear as follows :—

EXAMPLE 3.

$$20 \times 60 = 1200 \div 300 = 4 \text{ dwts. alloy.}$$

This principle can be applied to all the standards alike, and in fact any quality ascertained by assay can be so treated, and if carefully calculated, the result cannot fail to be satisfactory in every degree.

One more example of this principle of reducing gold alloys will be given to show its application to any possible mixture. Suppose we have a bar of metal containing 22, 18, 15, and 13-carat mixed golds, and by assay it comes out at 8 ozs. 17 dwts. per lb., fine gold, we proceed thus, if it is required to make 9-carat standard gold :—

TO REDUCE 8 OZS. 17 DWTS. 0 GRs. TO 9-CARAT GOLD.

$$\begin{aligned} 8 \text{ ozs. } 17 \text{ dwts. } 0 \text{ gr. } \div 12 &= 0 \text{ oz. } 14 \text{ dwts. } 18 \text{ grs.} \\ 0 \text{ oz. } 14 \text{ dwts. } 18 \text{ grs. } \times 24 &= 354 \text{ grs.} \\ 4 \text{ ozs. } 10 \text{ dwts. } 0 \text{ gr. } \div 12 &= 0 \text{ oz. } 7 \text{ dwts. } 12 \text{ grs.} \\ 0 \text{ oz. } 7 \text{ dwts. } 12 \text{ grs. } \times 24 &= 180 \text{ grs.} \\ 20 \times 354 &= 7080 \\ 20 \times 180 &= 3600 \\ 7080 - 3600 &= 3480 \\ 3480 \div 180 &= 19 \text{ dwts. } 8 \text{ grs. alloy.} \end{aligned}$$

There will be required to add to each ounce of this mixed alloy 19 dwts. 8 grs. of copper in order

to make 9-carat standard gold. There are other ways of reducing, very simple in themselves when the standards are level, as the following will prove :—

TO REDUCE 18-CARAT TO 12-CARAT GOLD.

$$\begin{aligned} 20 \times 18 &= 360 \\ 20 \times 12 &= 240 \\ 360 - 240 &= 120 \\ 120 \div 12 &= 10 \text{ dwts. alloy.} \end{aligned}$$

To one ounce of 18-carat gold, 10 dwts. of some other alloy is required to make 12-carat gold. If it is desired to form 9-carat gold from pure gold as the starting point, proceed on the same principle as here shown :—

$$\begin{aligned} 20 \times 24 &= 480 \\ 20 \times 9 &= 180 \\ 480 - 180 &= 300 \\ 300 \div 9 &= 33\frac{1}{3} \text{ dwts. alloy.} \end{aligned}$$

To one ounce of fine gold therefore, in order to make 9-carat, there is required to be added 1 oz. 13 dwts. 8 grs. of alloy, making a grand total of 2 oz. 13 dwts. 8 grs.

In this example the 24 represents fine gold, there being that number of carats in an ounce. The 20 as before represents the number of pennyweights in an ounce, and the 9 represents 9 carats, the quality required to be made.

When it is necessary to *improve* the quality, the system to be worked upon is somewhat different to the one here laid down. We will therefore proceed to explain what it is, and in doing so shall treat of the qualities more generally in use.

TO IMPROVE 15-CARAT TO 18-CARAT GOLD.

Multiply 20 by the difference short $2\frac{1}{2}$ dwts. and divide the result by 5, the difference between 18-carat and fine gold per ounce.

EXAMPLE 1.

$$20 \times 2\frac{1}{2} = 50 \div 5 = 10 \text{ dwts. fine gold.}$$

You have therefore to add to every ounce of 15-carat, 10 dwts. of *fine gold*, in order to make 18-carat standard gold.

TO IMPROVE 12-CARAT TO 18-CARAT GOLD.

Multiply 20 by the difference short of fine gold between 12 and 18-carat, viz., 5 dwts., and divide by 5 dwts., the difference between 18-carat and fine gold in the ounce, 18-carat being 5 dwts. short of purity, or containing 15 dwts. fine gold per ounce.

EXAMPLE 2.

$$20 \times 5 = 100 \div 5 = 20 \text{ dwts. fine gold.}$$

To make this mixture it will be seen, 20 dwts. of fine gold is necessary to make 18-carat of standard proportions.

TO IMPROVE 9-CARAT TO 18-CARAT GOLD.

Multiply 20 again by the difference in the fineness between 9 and 18-carat, which is $7\frac{1}{2}$ dwts., and divide by 5 dwts., as usual in making 18-carat gold.

EXAMPLE 3.

$$20 \times 7\frac{1}{2} = 150 \div 5 = 30 \text{ dwts. fine gold.}$$

To make 18-carat from 9-carat it requires 1 oz. 10 dwts. of fine gold to be added to each ounce of 9-carat it is desired to improve.

In more complicated qualities, the easiest method will be, to reduce to grains the difference short of that required, and multiply them by 20, and then divide by the difference in dwts. between the quality wanted and fine gold per ounce. The result will be in grains.

If the difference in the quality wanted and fine gold per ounce is divided by grains, then the result would be in dwts. and not grains.

When it is desired to improve any quality of gold to a higher standard with gold coins, the following plan would be resorted to:—

TO IMPROVE 15-CARAT TO 18-CARAT WITH COINS.

$$20 \times 15 = 300$$

$$20 \times 18 = 360$$

$$360 - 300 = 60$$

$$60 \div 4 = 15 \text{ dwts. gold coin.}$$

All the calculations previously elucidated can be applied to the mixing with gold coins, the only difference being the division is the number of carats, dwts., or grains, between the quality wanted and 22, whereas with fine gold mixing, it is the number between the quality wanted and fine gold, which is 24.

With silver mixing it is only necessary, if it is desired to raise any quality short of standard up to that standard, to multiply the difference short of standard by 40 and then divide by 3; or multiply 20 by 3 and divide by $1\frac{1}{2}$; the result will be the quantity required of fine silver in dwts., for every ounce of the inferior mixture, in order to make standard quality.

For the sake of illustration, suppose the alloy to be treated is, by assay, reported 3 dwts. per ounce worse than standard, we should proceed thus to make it standard:—

$$40 \times 3 = 120 \div 3 = 40 \text{ dwts. fine silver ;}$$

or

$$20 \times 3 = 60 \div 1\frac{1}{2} = 40 \text{ dwts. fine silver.}$$

It will thus be seen we have to add to each ounce of the previous mixture 2 ounces of fine silver in order to improve it to standard proportions.

In reducing silver it is only requisite to multiply 20 by the difference short of purity and then divide by the standard required. For instance, if a standard of .800 is wished for, proceed in the following manner :—

$$20 \times 4 = 80 \div 16 = 5 \text{ dwts. alloy.}$$

To one ounce of fine silver 5 dwts. of alloy is required to make .800 standard. If standard silver were taken for reduction the following would be the plan :—

$$20 \times 2\frac{1}{2} = 50 \div 16 = 3 \text{ dwts. 3 grs. alloy.}$$

The latter quantity of alloy is necessary to add to the standard of silver of .925 fineness, in order to reduce it down to .800 fineness.

We trust to have now made the matter plain to all who are interested ; as a quick and accurate method of preparing alloys of gold and silver is knowledge gained, and oftentimes valuable time and labour saved.

CHAPTER XII.

Useful Imitation Alloys.

SEVERAL new alloys have been introduced of late years in imitation of gold and silver, and attempts have been made to use them in the manufacture of imitation jewellery and watch-cases, in place of gold and silver. Some few of these will be reproduced here, for it is as well that the practical jeweller should have some knowledge of the various substitutes that are brought into competition with the genuine precious metals.

In a few instances these substitutes for gold and silver have so close a resemblance to the real articles, that it has been a difficult question to decide the point by the usual tests known to practical jewellers, and thus frauds have been practised in a most extensive manner, without the least thought of suspicion as to the absolute genuineness of the metal being created in the minds of purchasers. Were these alloys to be

distinguished by a special mark a very useful purpose would be served by their manufacture, as a cheap metal, honestly used, is at the present time capable of great utility ; if it can be manufactured to resist all, or nearly all, external agents, such, for instance, as air and moisture, heat and light, the alkalies and any single acid, a very valuable addition is made to metallurgical art ; and there is no knowing to what industrial purposes it might be brought to bear, even outside the jewellery trade. One of these mixtures is prepared as follows :—

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	0	4	4
Pure platinum . .	0	0	15
Tungstic acid . .	0	0	6
Pure copper . . .	1	0	0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1	5	1
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

This mixture is equal to 5-carat gold in value, but has the appearance of 18-carat coloured alloy. It is named *Aphthit*, or unchangeable. It is melted into bars by taking the copper, platinum, and tungsten, and placing them in a crucible, to which is afterwards added a little fine powdered charcoal to prevent the oxidising influence of the air by protecting the metals. When completely melted the alloy is well stirred, and then granulated by

pouring it into a deep vessel containing water, and in which has previously been dissolved a small quantity, in equal proportions, of slaked lime and carbonate of potash, it being claimed for this addition the property of making the granulated alloy much cleaner and tougher.

Having collected and dried the granulated metal, it is again melted along with the gold, and run into ingot moulds, when it is ready for rolling and slitting into wire, for the purpose of being worked into the desired object. The colour of the mixture is varied by changing the proportions of the metals. A much paler colour is shown by increasing the proportions of platinum and reducing those of copper. Various fluxes have been recommended for use in the melting, but all that is required is a little powdered charcoal to prevent the air from acting on and oxidising the alloy, which it rapidly does when exposed to it in the molten state.

Another alloy in which platinum enters into composition with gold, and claims to have nearly the same colour as pure gold ; it is, however, erroneous, as platinum changes the colour of gold sooner than any other known metal, and that also with the smallest possible quantity mixed with it. Lecturers and demonstrators at technical colleges

put several other metals before platinum in this respect, but it is all a mistake, and proves a thorough want of practical knowledge as regards the rapid transformation of colour gold undergoes when mixed with this metal. The following is the formula for this alloy:—

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold .	1	0	0
Pure platinum .	0	2	6
	<hr/>		
	1	2	6
	<hr/>		

This mixture possesses great density as well as elasticity, and was therefore considered at one time a valuable alloy for dental springs. It has a colour more nearly resembling pale 18-carat gold alloys than the one claimed for it by certain writers.

Another alloy which has been prepared to imitate gold, and claiming to resemble 12-carat gold in colour, is here given:—

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Pure platinum .	0	6	16
Pure copper .	1	0	0
	<hr/>		
	1	6	16
	<hr/>		

This alloy is pale in colour, and not at all like 12-carat prepared of a deep rich colour. It may, to some extent, resemble a very pale 12-carat gold

alloy, and that is as close as the two can be brought together in their resemblance to each other.

The old-fashioned platinum alloy, in imitation of the bright gold alloys of thirty years ago, can hardly be said to have any golden tinge in its appearance. It certainly withstood the acid test very well, and this will be the only point of resemblance worthy of comparison. There were two formulas for making up the mixture, as follows :—

No. 1.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Pure copper . .	1	0	0
Pure platinum . .	0	8	18
Pure spelter . .	0	1	6
	<u>1</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>

No. 2.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Pure copper . .	1	0	0
Pure platinum . .	0	9	6
Fine silver . .	0	0	18
	<u>1</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>

The colours of these alloys were white, like the common silver alloys of '600 standard, and without a tinge of yellow in them. There can be very little doubt but that such alloys were manufactured

to imitate the old pale, almost white-looking 9-carat alloys in use nearly half a century ago.

An alloy of gold and platinum which we prepared some years ago for a special purpose was composed of the following :—

GOLD PLATINUM ALLOY.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.	
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0	
Platinum scrap . .	1	15	0	
Swedish copper wire	4	0	0	
Pure spelter . . .	0	5	0	
	<u>7</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	

It produced an alloy resembling 9-carat bright in colour, and withstood the test of nitric acid fairly well, but was harder and more difficult to work than a gold alloy of similar colour. It cost about 17s. 6d. per ounce to prepare ready for working.

A new alloy has of late years been sprung upon the market which stands the nitric acid test equal in every respect to 12 or 15-carat gold; when finished by lapping it presents an appearance quite equal to these qualities. It is called *false gold* or *mystery gold*. The formula for making the compound is this :—

MYSTERY GOLD.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Pure copper wire . . .	1	0	0
Clean platinum scrap . . .	0	3	18
Pure bar tin . . .	0	3	18
	<u>1</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>12</u>

This compound is very hard and difficult to work. Its cost being about 3s. per ounce. The mixture should be well stirred before pouring, otherwise it will not mix well and become homogeneous.

Another alloy having a gold-like appearance is made up of the undermentioned substances :—

DEEP GOLD-LIKE ALLOY.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Swedish copper wire . . .	1	0	0
Pure spelter . . .	0	1	9
Charcoal iron . . .	0	0	15
Pure lead . . .	0	0	6
	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>6</u>

This alloy is non-oxidisable by ordinary means, retains its colour for a long time, boils out a deep colour resembling 20-carat deep gold. Rolls and works fairly well, but rather more difficult to solder than the ordinary copper zinc alloys; requires no gilding, and when finished by rouging presents a rather taking appearance.

Having given a few of the principal imitation

gold-like alloys, we will give another one before concluding this part of the subject now under consideration. The formula is:—

IMITATION GOLD ALLOY.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Pure copper . . .	1	0	0
Pure platinum . . .	0	7	12
Fine silver . . .	0	3	12
Brass . . .	0	7	12
Nickel . . .	0	3	12
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	2	2	0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

This alloy is said to be both malleable and ductile, takes a high polish, and resembles 18-carat in colour. This, however, cannot be true, as the white metals are in far too large quantities for the deep colour of the mixture to be retained, and our own opinion is it would be quite as pale as the old bright gold of a bygone day.

This matter would be incomplete without a reference to some of the mixtures that have been attempted in imitation of silver. An anti-corrosive alloy has been prepared for making into writing pens of the following composition:—

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Pure platinum . . .	1	0	0
Pure silver . . .	0	15	0
Pure copper . . .	0	5	0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	2	0	0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

This forms a very hard alloy, elastic, and of a colour between silver and platinum.

Another alloy which has been tried for mirrors, and reported capable of taking a good polish, is made up of the following substances:—

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Pure copper . . .	0	11	15
Pure platinum . . .	0	1	21
Pure bar tin . . .	0	5	12
Pure spelter . . .	0	0	16
Arsenic . . .	0	0	8
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1	0	0

This alloy is white in colour, and while being capable, as stated, of taking a good polish, we are doubtful as to its working capabilities.

An alloy we have prepared in imitation of platinum, capable of taking a very high and lustrous polish and standing the acid test fairly well, was the following:—

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Pure copper . . .	0	10	0
Bar tin . . .	0	5	0
Nickel . . .	0	4	6
Platinum . . .	0	0	18
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1	0	0

This alloy retained its colour for a considerable period without tarnishing, but the greatest draw-

back was its unworkable qualities. For objects that could be cast it answered admirably; for other manipulations its brittleness practically prevented its use.

An alloy of silver and platinum, and also one of silver and gold, have been reproduced from the old formula formerly used in diamond set work, and it is now being pushed into the market—under another name—as a cheap substitute for platinum, to be used alternately with red 9-carat gold for chain links, crosses, bracelets, and numerous other wares manufactured by the jeweller.

For setting work it is claimed to be especially useful on account of its non-tarnishable qualities, and also of its spark-like brightness, which latter characteristic, it is asserted, it always maintains in effective brilliancy, and at the same time resists every oxidising influence. But as regards the latter quality we deny it, for when submitted to us we very quickly oxidised it, and gave it a coal-black appearance in the course of a few seconds. The formula for making it is this:—

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine silver . . .	0	18	0
Pure platinum . . .	0	2	0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1	0	0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

Another formula is—

			oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine silver	.	.	0	18	0
Fine gold	.	.	0	2	0
			<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

These alloys are easily worked, being both malleable and ductile, and also possessed of tenacity. But as none of these alloys are practically likely to become of great commercial utility in the jewellery trade, further detailed description is unnecessary, and we shall proceed to the next chapter and discuss matters of more general importance.

CHAPTER XIII.

Hints and Helps.

It has been said by some writers that the value of the base metal which is required in the making up of an alloy of a certain standard is taken into consideration in determining the quality of gold by alloy for Hall-marking purposes. Now this idea is erroneous, for every standard should actually contain a fixed amount of fine gold, regardless of the value of alloy contained therein.

In estimating or expressing the fineness of gold the whole quantity spoken of is to be divided into 24 equal parts, and the number of those parts that are fine gold determines the standard or quality. If 18 parts of the 24 are fine gold and 6 parts are of alloy, the quality is 18-carat. If 9 parts of the whole are fine gold and the other 15 base metal, the mass treated is 9-carat fine, and the principle continues through all the range of carats.

The money value of the alloy added to reduce the quality of the gold does not at all enter into the determination of the standard of the work to be assayed, whether it is silver, copper, or any other metal so added ; the number of parts of fine gold only is the correct standard of the mixture, and the alloy, whatever it is, is not taken into account at all.

Gold Testing Needles.

Many of our readers will require to know, by reason of the necessities of their vocation, how to ascertain approximately the value and purity of the various articles of gold occasionally brought under their notice in trade. This can be done by the use of *test needles*, which are to be bought from assayers and material dealers. They consist of ten or twelve, and in some cases more, of little slips of metal, to the ends of which are soldered pieces of gold of known standards, from 7-carat up to 18-carat. With these and a good touchstone—a piece of black basalt—a fairly correct opinion can be formed of the quality of any gold alloy.

The usual nitric acid testing mixture is also employed as an adjunct to these ; in the higher qualities *aqua-regia* is used as the test acid because

nitric acid does not act upon gold alloys of those qualities, and therefore gives no such indications by change of colour as is to be seen in the lower qualities. To operate with the test needles, rub the article to be tested upon the stone till you have a clear gold-like stripe of about the width of a shilling in thickness, then alongside of it rub one of the testing needles which you suppose to be about the same in quality, and apply to both at the same time a drop of the testing acid. The inferior quality will change colour firstly, under the action of the acid, and if very low in quality the streak will disappear almost immediately. The process is continued by trying the needles, higher or lower, as the case may be, till one is found whose action is the same under the acid as the alloy being tried.

A full set of test needles are very useful in a business where there is often inquiry as to the quality of gold articles, and with little practice and experience nearly correct results can at all times be arrived at. It is not safe to express an opinion as to the quality of gold by inspection only, colour being in that case the principal guide, and in the present advanced state of preparing alloys of gold it cannot be depended upon in any way as thoroughly sound and reliable evidence.

New Substitute for Silver.

A new alloy in imitation of sterling silver has been prepared by taking and incorporating together by fusion the undermentioned substances:—

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Charcoal iron . .	0	13	0
Pure Nickel . .	0	4	12
Tungsten . .	0	0	12
Aluminum . .	0	1	0
Copper . .	0	1	0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1	0	0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

This mixture costs about as much as German silver, and is said to withstand the action of sulphur; is not attacked by organic acids, and only slightly by mineral acids.

Gold Lacquer.

Shellac, 1 oz.; turmeric, 1 oz.; sandarac, 5 dwts.; annatto, 5 dwts.; dragon's blood in powder, 15 grs.; spirit of wine, 1 pint. Shake this mixture at intervals for a couple of days, and then pour off the clear liquor for use. The lacquer should be applied with a large camel-hair brush; warm the article till too hot to hold, and then lacquer quickly; cover every part, and do not go over the same twice. Bright work should be burnished before lacquering.

Recovering Gold and Silver from Plating Solutions.

Boil the solution of gold, which is usually made up of cyanide, in an enamelled iron kettle, to which is added occasionally a small portion of stannate of soda, and the boiling is continued until the gold has combined with the tin and formed a black precipitate. Silvering solutions no longer useful may be treated in exactly the same manner.

Gold-coloured Alloy.

This alloy is said to have a fine grain, very malleable, capable of taking a high polish, and in many respects resembles gold of the highest standards. It is made of—

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Pure copper . . .	1	0	0
Pure grain tin . . .	0	3	6
Manganese . . .	0	1	3
Bitartrate of potash . . .	0	1	18
Salammoniac . . .	0	0	15
Chalk . . .	0	0	6
	<hr/>		
	1	7	0
	<hr/>		

The copper is recommended to be first melted; the manganese, potash, salammoniac, and chalk are successively added in small quantities at a time. The tin is then added, and after fusion,

quickly poured and allowed to cool, when it is ready for rolling.

Dead Dipping Mixture.

A good recipe for producing a clear matt or fine dull dead appearance is :—Nitric acid 6 parts, sulphuric acid 2 parts, sulphate of zinc 1 part, water 2 parts. Dip the articles and rinse, again dip and rinse, until the clear matt and colour desired is obtained.

To Distinguish Steel from Iron Tools.

It is difficult to distinguish between iron and steel tools having the same polish and workmanship. Place a drop of dilute nitric acid—four parts of water to one of acid—upon the tool; if it remains clean, it is of iron, while if of steel it will show a black mark where touched with the acid. This is a simple and ready test.

A Soldering Fluid free of Acid.

Take zinc or spelter in small pieces 1 oz., muriatic acid 3 ozs.; when the acid has become saturated with the zinc, which is indicated by the ceasing of the effervescence of the acid, and any remaining portions of the zinc undissolved. The dissolution of the zinc is greatly assisted by gentle

heat. Decant the clear solution from any sediment that may remain, and add to the clear liquor 1 oz. of spirits of ammonia, which will neutralise all the free acid, then dilute with about 4 ozs. of water. This mixture will not rust iron or steel, and will answer all the purposes necessary to a soldering fluid.

Hard Solders.

For 18-carat gold, take 18-carat scrap 1 part, silver $\frac{1}{6}$ th part, composition $\frac{1}{12}$ th part. For 15-carat gold take 15-carat scrap 1 part, silver $\frac{1}{5}$ th part, composition $\frac{1}{12}$ th part. For 9-carat gold, take 9-carat scrap 1 part, silver $\frac{1}{4}$ th part, composition $\frac{1}{6}$ th part. For silver, take fine silver 1 part, composition $\frac{1}{2}$ part.

Colouring Mixture for Gilt Work.

Sulphate of copper 1 dwt., acetate of copper 2 dwts., salammoniac 2 dwts., saltpetre 2 dwts., icy acetic acid 1 oz.; mix these ingredients well together, and brush over the articles to be coloured with it, or otherwise dip them into the mixture, and then heat them on a copper pan until quite black. They are afterwards boiled out in a pickle composed of equal parts of oil of vitriol and water, which quickly removes the black coating, and

displays a fine gold colour. If the articles are scratched before colouring they will come out of this pickle perfectly bright, when after drying the treatment is terminated.

Instantaneous Silvering Mixture.

Mix 1 part of chloride of silver, 7 parts cream of tartar, and 5 parts of common salt, finely powdered and dried in an oven. When required for use moisten a little with water, and rub it with a piece of fine linen on the object, which should be thoroughly clean. Polish with a piece of wash-leather upon which has been dusted fine chalk or whiting.

Economical Gilding.

The following is a good recipe for gilding common wares by dipping, or pot gilding: Cyanide of potassium 8 ozs., carbonate of potash 1 oz., cyanure of potassium 8 dwts., water 1 pint, chloride of gold 1 dwt. The mixture must be used at the boiling point, and after it has been applied, to be lasting, the gilt surfaces should be protected by varnishing.

Polishing Powder.

For cleaning some articles of jewellery, silver watch-cases, &c., a good powder may be prepared

by means of 4 parts of whiting and 1 part of rouge ; it can either be used dry, or mixed with alcohol or water. This mixture is easily brushed out of crevices, engraved work, or anything of a similar nature.

Gilding Steel.

Polished steel can be readily and beautifully gilded by using the ethereal solution of gold, which is thus prepared : Dissolve a small quantity of gold in *aqua-regia*, evaporate gently so as to drive off the superfluous acid, re-dissolve in water, and add three times its bulk of sulphuric ether. Allow to stand for twenty-four hours in a stoppered bottle, when the ethereal solution of gold will be found floating at the top. Polished steel dipped into this is at once gilded.

18-carat Gold.

To provide good workable 18-carat gold alloys, without flaws and cracks, which are found to present themselves in subsequent manipulations, much depends upon the first rolling of the bar. 18-carat should be subjected to a very heavy draught, the first and second time it is passed through the rolls. This imparts a grain to it close in texture, while light draughts stretch the gold on the surface and

increase the coarseness of the grain, leaving the middle portion almost the same as when cast. This causes the gold, such as 18-carat, to crack and appear full of specks and flaws. Many good bars of 18-carat quality have been condemned and the fault laid to the melting, while it has been in the rolling all the time. We trust jewellers will act upon this hint.

To take Enamel out of Work.

Take powdered fluor spar, sufficient to well cover the article, mix into a thin liquid with oil of vitriol, and boil the article in the mixture, when the enamel will be removed. The fumes produced are injurious and should not be breathed.

Transparent Cement.

A good cement of the above description, for fastening any little thing in bezels, or settings, is made by dissolving $2\frac{1}{2}$ parts of clear gum arabic and 1 part of crystallized sugar in water; the mixture should be placed in a bottle, and put in a vessel of hot water until it assumes the consistency of syrup. It is then kept well corked until required for use.

Aluminum Silver.

Melt together copper 13 dwts., nickel 5 dwts., and aluminum 2 dwts.; this alloy is said to receive a high lustre and polish, and in many respects to imitate real silver of good quality.

Formula for Gilding like Polished Gold.

The following solution may be employed for gilding metal articles so as to look like polished gold by simply dipping them into the solution at a temperature of 130° to 150° Fahr.; the articles should be made perfectly bright before dipping. Dissolve 4 dwts. of fine gold in $\frac{3}{4}$ oz. of hydrochloric acid, and $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. of nitric acid; evaporate so as to expel as much of the acid as possible; dissolve in a pint of water and then throw down the gold by means of spirit of ammonia; well wash the precipitate. Next dissolve 2 ozs. of cyanide of potassium in just sufficient hot water to effect it, and dissolve the gold precipitate with this mixture. Filter the solution at this stage, and make up the solution to one quart by the addition of distilled water.

Formula for Silvering.

Dissolve 4 dwts. of fine silver in $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of pure

nitric acid, and $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. of water; precipitate the silver, to which you have added half a pint of water, with 4 dwts. of caustic soda dissolved in half a pint of water; well wash the precipitate with several fresh lots of hot water; then dissolve 1 oz. of cyanide of potassium in water, and dissolve the precipitate with it, and dilute with sufficient distilled water to make one quart of the mixture, and use in the same manner as the gilding solution.

To Solder Gold without changing its Colour.

Take of calcined borax 1 oz., sesquioxide of iron $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz., ammonia $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., mix with a little water to the consistency of cream, and apply to the surface of the article to be soldered, but not on the exact part to be joined together. Boil out in a pickle composed of oil of vitriol and water.

To boil Silver White.

Take cream of tartar 1 part, alum 1 part, salt 1 part, water 50 parts. Boil the work in this preparation until the desired whiteness is obtained. In common qualities it will be necessary to add some nitrate of silver to assist in its accomplishment.

18-carat Red Gold Alloy.

To prepare the above alloy take fine gold 1 oz., fine silver 16 grs., and refined copper 6 dwts., incorporate together by fusion in a plumbago crucible.

To Colour Gold a Deep Lemon Yellow.

The following mixture we have employed in colouring 15 and 18-carat gold alloys especially prepared for it :

Saltpetre . . .	4 ounces.
Common salt . . .	2 „
Muriatic acid . . .	1 „
Sulphuric acid . . .	1 „
Water . . .	2 „
	<hr/>
	10 ounces.
	<hr/>

After having prepared the work it is dipped into the mixture at the boiling point for a period of three minutes, and then well sluiced in hot water, and returned to the colour-pot for one minute longer, and again well rinsed in fresh hot water. It is then ready for scratching or burnishing.

Yellow Metal for Gilding.

Take of copper 1 oz., zinc $4\frac{1}{2}$ dwts., and tin 3 dwts., mix together by fusion in a clay crucible,

and quench in water at a red heat. This alloy dips well and of a fine colour.

To give Gold a High and Fiery Colour.

Take of yellow brimstone 1 part, cream of tartar 1 part, and table salt (dried) 1 part, and mix together until they are in a state of fine powder. Then take as much as you can hold between the thumb and three fingers, and add it to as much water as would fill an ordinary glass. Boil the mixture and dip in the work for about six or eight seconds, and rinse well afterwards in clean water.

Gilders' Wax.

To produce a red colour on gilded, or for the matter of that, coloured work too, take of the following ingredients and make into sticks for subsequent use:—

Yellow wax . . .	12 parts,
Verdigris . . .	4 „
Sulphate of zinc . . .	4 „
Sulphate of iron . . .	2 „
Bloodstone . . .	6 „
Copper scales . . .	$2\frac{1}{2}$ „
Red oxide of iron . . .	$0\frac{1}{4}$ „
Borax . . .	$0\frac{1}{4}$ „
	<hr/>
	31 parts.
	<hr/>

Melt the wax gradually and put in the other ingredients, which have previously been reduced to powder and intimately well mixed together, stirring gently during the operation in order to produce one homogeneous mass, and prevent the settling of the powder to the bottom of the vessel. When cooled sufficient, form into sticks to be afterwards employed. In using this composition the articles to be coloured are slightly warmed, the wax rubbed over them, then heated on a pan until it is partly burnt off, cooled, and afterwards the coating is dissolved by means of a weak pickle of acid and water.

Yellow Gold Alloy to cost 40/ per oz.

Fine gold 9 dwts. 6 grs., fine silver 1 dwt. 15 grs., copper 6 dwts. 3 grs., pale composition 3 dwts., total 1 oz. This mixture produces an alloy of a fine yellow tint, but it must on no account be touched whilst hot or it will break to pieces.

Old-Fashioned Bright Gold Alloy.

The following is one of the old alloys of thirty years ago, and was then extensively used for all kinds of jewellery, more especially chains :—

			oz.	dwts.	grs
Fine gold	.	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	.	1	0	0
Pure copper	.	.	0	15	0
Composition	.	.	0	10	0
			<hr/>		
			3	5	0
			<hr/>		

It was about $7\frac{1}{2}$ carats, and the lowest alloy worked by respectable manufacturers. Its cost would be much more than the alloys of the present time equal in the fineness of the gold, consequent on the larger proportion of silver then employed to now. It was a good workable alloy, but nearly white in colour during the manipulations preceding the finished state.

CHAPTER XIV.

Collecting and Refining.

UNDER this heading we purpose describing the general mode of treatment adopted in jewellery establishments for the recovery of gold and silver which accumulates in different forms in the several workshops in accordance with the kind of work performed in each. It is known as *waste*, that being so because it cannot be collected and treated like ordinary *scrap*, but requires a special process to be adopted in order to bring it back again to the state required for working.

Ordinary scrap from gold and silver working requires no special treatment, other than that of simply melting like new material, to bring it again into working order. But the materials known as *lemel*; gilding, and colouring waste; scratch-brushing, polishing, and washing-out waste; becomes very impure by the accumulation of foreign

substances, and until these are removed or destroyed, it is a matter of impossibility to work them, and for that reason these products are always kept separate from all the substances which are capable of being re-melted at any time without special preparation.

In treating of these processes only those methods will be given which have been proved economical and of practical utility. We shall therefore commence with the collection of jewellers' lemel, which consists of the filings, cuttings, turnings, and all other dust-like particles which are detached from the work in the course of manufacture. As each workman has to look after, and is responsible for the care of this waste until he weighs in his work, the details of which are known to every workman and master, it therefore calls for no description here, further than that it should be weighed in as free as possible from organic matter.

The lemel should be sieved through a fine sieve, and only those particles preserved which are really too fine to be melted in the ordinary manner, for treatment by this process. The operation is performed by the free use of fluxes, and many have been recommended for that purpose. Carbonate of soda and ordinary washing soda have been strongly urged and their advantages much dilated

on, by scientific men and teachers of technical schools, consequent upon their cheapness; but there is such a thing as a penny-wise and pound-foolish policy sometimes engendered, and this can only be proved by the test of long practical experience in a subject to which it applies.

Ordinary washing soda is by far of too watery a nature to be successfully and economically employed in lemel reduction, and its moistness in the crucible is not in proportion, when assisted by heat, to its original nature, becoming dry and more difficult of quick fusion than some other salts to which we intend to call attention. Carbonate, or bi-carbonate of soda, is also devoid of that humidity which should be the chief characteristic of a flux for lemel reduction. Of all the fluxes there are none more useful than *carbonate of potash*, and *bi-carbonate of potash*, for reducing substances containing gold and silver in which organic matter is present; or for filings, dust, or powder. Of either of these it takes much less in quantity to perform its work; does it more quickly and successfully; acts less injuriously on the pots used for the operation; and at the same time becomes much more *liquescent*; and that more rapidly than the fluxes above named.

Of course there are other fluxes possessed of

great merit that can be employed in the work we are now speaking of, and some of these we shall, by way of the following example, illustrate their effectiveness, by showing the quantity of lemel a given proportion is capable of reducing into a metallic lump as being most essential to the present subject:—

FLUXES FOR LEMELS.

Salenixon	.	.	8 ounces.
Common salt	.	.	16 „
Lemel	.	.	200 „

The cost of this flux is 1d. and is quite effective in collecting 200 ounces of lemel by using a large clay crucible for holding the mixture. The flux should be pounded into a fine powder, well mixed with the lemel, and placed in the crucible, but not within one inch of the top, as sometimes it rises and may overflow if this precaution is not taken.

The salenixon is a good flux and prevents this tendency to a very considerable extent, but it has one disadvantage, it being liable to act somewhat on the pot if the heat is continued too long, and cause it to crack; in that case it is always advisable to keep by you, ready for use, some pounded bottle glass, which can be added to the mass in the crucible when any crack is perceived. This will make its

way to the crack in the pot and so prevent the metal from running out and being lost in the fire. This flux has been prepared by ourselves, and is of general application to all the metals that are to be met with in gold and silver manufacturing establishments.

It forces the gold and silver as it becomes fused down to the bottom of the pot, and prevents ebullition or boiling over of the mass; it forms a most liquid flux, and by that means only a small quantity is required in proportion to the lemel to be reduced; it does not become damp under atmospheric influence; and is, taken altogether, a most powerful flux, as its power to reduce the above fully proves. Here is another formula for collecting lemel:—

Brown American potash	.	8 ounces.
Common salt	. . .	4 „
Lemel . . . . .	. . . . .	100 „

The cost of this flux for reducing the above quantity of lemel into a lump will be about 2d. It is a most suitable flux for use when casting-pots are employed. These pots before using should be thoroughly well annealed, otherwise they will crumble and fall to pieces.

Another formula we have used in experimenting

in this direction consisted of the following ingredients :—

Carbonate of soda	.	.	4 ounces.
Common salt	.	.	2 „
Salenixon.	.	.	1 „
Lemel	.	.	50 „

It was not nearly so effective as either of the previous mixtures, and required much more of the flux to a given quantity of lemel to reduce the mass to the humid state ; and also a more extensive and longer continued heat to bring the lemel down, from the causes previously pointed out in speaking of soda as a flux at the commencement of this chapter.

Here is another flux we have employed for the same purpose, but it exhibited all the defects of the last one, being much too dry in nature to ever become popular in large manufactories, as a means for collecting lemel :—

Washing soda	.	.	3 ounces.
Argol	.	.	3 „
Common salt	.	.	3 „
Lemel	.	.	50 „

Sometimes it is found a very difficult matter with dirty lemel to reduce the mass in the pot to a liquid state, regardless of the flux employed. It is,

then, a good plan to add a small quantity of saltpetre occasionally to the mass, and this greatly assists the fusion and brings down the filings, &c., when other means have failed; but care should be taken not to add too much, or the pot will become broken and the lemel spilled in the fire.

Plumbago crucibles may be employed for holding the lemel while melting, and in that case very little flux indeed should be used, as fluxes act on these pots, and cause a dry, dirty mass to appear in the pot from the action of the flux on the plumbago, which becomes reduced in thickness, and this refuse from the pot mixes with the lemel and causes it to become almost infusible. Carbonate of potash is the only flux that should be used in such cases.

A very useful mixture for the collection of common stuff is made up of the following ingredients, and when the lemel is intended to be sold as a waste product to the refiner, it answers its purpose admirably, its cost being next to nothing, whilst its liquidness is great. The formula is:—

Soda ash . . .	4 ounces.
Common salt . .	4 „
Rough lemel . .	50 „

A large, ordinary clay crucible should be taken

and the lemel well mixed with the flux and then placed inside the crucible, and at once transferred to the furnace for melting. The lemel requires no previous burning, and if the pot is large enough no boiling over takes place; the melted lemel by its weight forces itself down to the bottom of the pot, from which it is recovered in a lump when the pot is cooled enough to be broken for that purpose.

The gilding and colouring waste requires a different flux to those above named, if the best means are utilised for their reduction into a lump of metal; as these waste products contain very much more foreign and organic substances to the worst samples of lemel, it is requisite that they should be dealt with accordingly. In the first place, if it is desired to know of the presence of gold and silver in a cyanide solution of either metal, it will only be necessary to ascertain this fact by placing in the solution a clean bright piece of zinc in the case of gold, and a clean bright piece of copper in the case of silver.

In a short time some of the gold will have become precipitated on the zinc, and some of the silver on the copper, either of which is readily enough distinguishable. There are several ways for recovering gold and silver from their solutions in cyanide of potassium, a brief reference to which

will now be made. The following is the *dry process*:—Heat the solution and evaporate the water by driving it off as steam, until a thick pasty mass only is left; dry this in a suitable pan, and mix the dry powder with the following flux, for reducing into a lump of metal.

Litharge . . .	4 ounces.
Soda ash . . .	8 „
Common salt . . .	4 „
Gilding waste . . .	50 „

Place this mixture in a fire-clay crucible and well fuse at a good heat; when the mass is reduced into quite liquid state, which is easily ascertained by stirring with a rod of iron, the pot is withdrawn from the fire, allowed to cool, and afterwards broken at the base, and the lump of mixed metals recovered for sale to the refiner, or placed aside for separate treatment for the recovery of the gold if so desired.

The colouring waste—which consists of the exhausted salts and rinsing waters—is placed in a large receptacle and diluted with water, the gold precipitated with copperas, the residue collected and dried in a cast-iron or other suitable vessel; the dried powder is then mixed with the above flux in about the same proportions, and fused until

the metal has run in a lump to the bottom of the pot. The same treatment is then adopted as recommended for gilders' waste.

This flux produces a red-looking mixture and appears in strong contrast to those used for collecting lemel. It cannot be used when it is desired or intended to work up again the waste products, such, for instance, as lemel, on account of the lead in the litharge, which mixes with the other metals and destroys their workable qualities. The metal collected by this flux, when broken short, shows a dark fracture or grain.

For collecting lemel containing a variety of metals and intended for the refiner, it may be used with every advantage. It is a very suitable flux for collecting the gold from refuses, such as cyanide solutions, colour water sediment, dipping acid products, and all similar refuses which accumulate in the jeweller's workshop.

The following is the *wet process* for the recovery of gold from exhausted cyanide gilding solutions. The gold solution should be largely diluted with water, and then muriatic acid gradually poured in until no further effervescence takes place. The vessel containing the solution should be large, as the mixture rises when the acid is added and may boil over and thus lose a portion of the gold. The

gas arising from the process is extremely poisonous, and the operation should therefore be performed in the open air. As old cyanide gilding solutions always contain mixed metals through all sorts of metals having been gilded therein, the precipitate will consist of the cyanides of gold and copper as well as chloride of silver.

The clear water above this precipitate is drawn off and put into the general waste-water tub, the precipitate well washed with hot water, then boiled in suitable quantities of *aqua regia*, which dissolves the gold and copper and leaves the chloride of silver as before in the same state. The solution containing the gold and copper is poured from the chloride of silver and either evaporated nearly to dryness in order to drive off excess of acid, or otherwise largely diluted with water and the gold precipitated into a metallic brown powder by means of the iron salt *copperas*. The copper is left behind in solution in its previous state. The gold has now only to be dried and melted by means of a suitable flux, and the result will be a lump of pure gold.

If preferred, after precipitating the mixed gold, silver, and copper, the sediment may be dried and the powder melted in the manner previously recommended by the dry process; but the result-

ing lump from that operation will be one of mixed metals, and not pure gold as in the case just described. Another method for collecting the gold from old gilding solutions is the following: Take a piece of platinum, or a plate of carbon, and connect it as an anode to the positive wire of the battery, and attach a piece of copper to the negative wire, and suspend these in solution and pass a strong current through it until the gold has all become deposited on the copper. It may then either be used as an anode—if the gold is pure enough—or the gold dissolved off and recovered by the usual means.

The gold is recovered from *acid mixtures*, such as stripping, dead and bright pickling solutions, &c., by precipitation with *copperas*, added in excess. The acid mixture containing the gold should be diluted with water before the copperas is added. The precipitate is washed, dried, and then fused into a solid lump with carbonate of potash and a little saltpetre.

The silver is recovered from stripping acids and other pickling mixtures by diluting with water and then adding common salt or muriatic acid, either of which will throw down the dissolved silver in the form of chloride. This is collected, dried, and melted until it assumes the metallic state. The

supernatant waters, as well as the rinsing waters from all these processes, should not be thrown away, but emptied into the general waste-water tub, as a further protection against the loss of any gold or silver which may have escaped recovery in any of these processes.

It is very seldom that these processes are required to be put in operation in the jeweller's workshop, as they do not pay for the cost of time and labour involved, regardless of the expense in providing the materials requisite for the purpose, nevertheless we give them for what they are worth. Probably the best and most economical plan would be to evaporate all excess of liquid by heat, and then mix the residues with the polishings, and sell to a refiner of jeweller's sweep. Acid mixtures should be evaporated in *acid proof* stoneware vessels, but alkaline mixtures can be reduced to a pasty mass in iron or cast-iron utensils manufactured for that purpose.

We have been often asked the question if it is possible to work up gold filings, little scraps of gold, and gold plated waste, &c. Now, as our view of the matter is to advance practical art by giving a comprehensive knowledge of the general and practical details of the alloying, working, and treating of gold and its useful compounds, by stating some of the results of our long experience,

we gladly embrace the opportunity, more especially as the question has been asked and answered in several of the leading trading and scientific journals. Invariably the information imparted is not practical, or, in other words, such as could not be successfully applied in practice by the ordinary workman or jobbing jeweller to his pecuniary advantage, because it is imperfect in all practical details of mechanical art.

The *regime* of gold-working can only be adequately described by those who have actually played some practical part in it, and gained working knowledge by a display of experimental workshop manipulations. We claim to have had this experience, and as such, probably our remarks will be all the more welcomed by our readers.

Lead and soft solder are, amongst the metals, the most objectionable and the most likely to get mixed with jewellers' filings; especially will this be the case in a *jobber's* trade, from the repairing of articles containing portions of soft solder.

Now, in the re-melting of *gold* this solder is found most troublesome and difficult to deal with; and if this be the case with gold, how much more so must it be with filings or dust which contain impurities of all kinds. Contemporary works and trade journals have recommended the picking out of all

impurities of a nature likely to prove injurious in the subsequent working of the prepared metal. This idea is at once preposterous to the practical working metallurgist, for all such-like feculent matter is too infinitesimal to be detected by the human eye; and as science has not yet discovered any mechanical contrivance in her deep researches to assist in and make the process an available one, we must adopt some other mode of treatment if we desire to be successful in the task of removing or destroying all extraneous matter with which dust or filings become impregnated. The best, most exact, and cheapest way to deal with substances of that kind is to well burn the filings in an iron ladle or some other equal substitute. This operation burns and destroys all organic matter, such as dirt, grease, and all other ingredients of a kindred nature, and thus brings the bulk down into a smaller compass. When this has cooled off a little the contents should be thoroughly magneted to remove therefrom every trace, if possible, of iron or steel filings, which are sure to get into the dust in the course of working the mother material. These extracted filings should be again preserved, and when a sufficient quantity has been accumulated, they may be sold to the *gold refiner*.

The gold dust should, after this operation, be put

into a fire-clay crucible—not plumbago—with the flux before recommended, and the top well covered with dried common salt, so as to protect the contents from the air and draught of the flues of the furnace. A good heat should be given of half an hour or so to enable the dust to become properly melted, to assist which a few crystals of saltpetre may be added towards the end of the operation to perfect the process. When the dust has become properly fused it will work its way to the bottom of the crucible. At this stage it should be withdrawn from the furnace and placed aside to cool in a secure place, and then the crucible may be broken at its base with a hammer, and the lump of gold will present itself in a form corresponding to the shape of the crucible.

As we have said before, the best and cheapest plan to deal with this kind of waste is to sell it to a gold refiner who has large appliances, and does his work on a large scale and consequently at the lowest possible cost, and he will either pay for the precious metals extracted in current coin or exchange the amount in new gold or silver, whichever is required. We may observe that no refiner will take an assay from the lump in its present form, therefore before submitting it for his test it will be absolutely necessary to again melt the

compound. This time it may be done in a plumbago pot with a little charcoal only as flux to protect it from the air, and when properly fused it becomes a liquid, and may at once be removed from the fire and poured into an ingot mould in the same manner as an ordinary melting. The previous lump of metal will now be in the form of an ordinary bar, and in a perfect state for the operation of the refiner.

Having now described the common and more general method of treating the precious metal-worker's lemel, we now go a step further by entering into the details of a plan whereby all such waste may be made to do duty again by its previous operation, although we distinctly say that it is not profitable with present prices for the small or large manufacturer to undertake unless special advantages exist upon the premises for conducting the process on a most economical scale; and as such advantages seldom do exist, we are justified in writing these remarks in opposition to the introduction of the process by those persons less experienced in jeweller's work, and whose labours would be certain to result in ignominious failure.

The plan we intend now to speak of is called the "Refining of Lemel," whereas the one already described was simply the "Collecting of Lemel."

The former branch of the art is more chemical than the latter, and is always performed with an acid or acids which destroy the baser alloys from the more precious metal. Whenever this process is about to be performed, it will be necessary to first collect the lemel in the way already laid down, and then to ascertain its quality by means of the testing acid and needles. If the alloy is too good in quality it will not be so easily parted or separated from its baser ingredients by the acid which is to be subsequently introduced for its purification, therefore in the remelting it will be imperative that some extra alloy should be added to bring down the gold to the proper quality for parting; and as silver is the best metal to employ, enough of that material should be added so as to make the gold occupy the position of one-fourth part in the whole composition. This is to be added to the pot in the second melting process: and instead of pouring the contents of the crucible into an ingot mould it should be poured into a deep vessel of water from some height, in order to the more finely granulate the mixture; the molten mass must be very gradually poured in, or it will not be properly granulated, that is, reduced to fine grains; stirring the water briskly in a circular direction greatly assists the operation of graining.

The mixture will now be found at the bottom of the vessel in irregular grains or nuggets if the process has been well performed. These grains must be carefully collected and dried and subsequently placed in a glass flask free from lead—or any other suitable vessel will do—and treated with acid.

The acid employed is that most corrosive one known as *nitric acid* ; it may be used as follows, and should always be in proportion to a given weight of the material to be parted or purified. If the nitric acid is of the best quality, and this is necessary, it will be the safest to prepare the solution in these proportions :—

Alloy for parting . . .	1 ounce.
Pure nitric acid . . .	1 „
Water	2 „

The mixture emits dangerous fumes, and great care is required in the manipulation thereof to prevent danger to health. In the absence of proper mechanical appliances, the process may be conducted upon a hearth, taking care that the fumes escape effectually. Towards the end of the operation the fumes will begin to cease, partly because the acid has done its work, and partly because its action has been retarded by the amount of work done ; therefore, before drawing off the

acid, it will be advisable to increase the temperature a little, in order to keep up the requisite chemical action and vigour.

In this way all the ingredients except the gold gradually become dissolved, and in order to perfectly complete the process, it will be absolutely necessary for a fresh supply of nitric acid to be added to the semi-dissolved mass, always removing the first one before an addition is made. By a repetition of these means the gold becomes pure and is in the form of a dark powder at the bottom of the operating vessel, and only required to be melted with a little flux, such as carbonate of potash, to show its true form and nature.

The undissolved gold at the bottom of the vessel should be well washed with hot water to remove all trace of acid previous to melting. If the gold has not been properly purified from its base ingredients it will not work properly, but be possessed of a brittleness most difficult to get rid of. To perform the process properly is more difficult than it appears to be. The nitric acid destroys the copper, silver, lead, tin, or pewter, with which the lemel may be contaminated, and, in fact, everything except the gold, always providing that the mixture has been properly prepared.

The silver in the acid is recovered by largely

diluting with water and precipitating with common salt or muriatic acid, which throws it down as chloride, in which state it is washed, dried, and melted. The copper can be precipitated by the immersion of a few pieces of iron in the solution withdrawn from the chloride of silver.

CHAPTER XV.

Sundry Gold Alloys.

THIS book would not be complete were we to omit from its pages a list of the gold alloys used in the various branches of the goldworker's trade for what may be justly termed special purposes, and as these mixtures are differently prepared to those used for regular purposes, we shall describe them as *Fancy Alloys*, so as to render them readily distinguishable from those in common use by giving a chapter to themselves.

18-CARAT PALE GOLD.

		oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	0	4	16
Pure copper	.	0	2	0
		1	6	16

Cost £3 4s. 9d. per oz.

18-CARAT FOR WATCH CASES.

		oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	0	4	0
Pure copper	.	0	2	16
		<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>16</u>

Cost £3 4s. 8d. per oz.

18-CARAT COLOURED GOLD.

		oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	0	3	8
Pure copper	.	0	3	8
		<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>16</u>

Cost £3 4s. 6d. per oz.

18-CARAT BURNISHING GOLD.

		oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	0	2	16
Pure copper	.	0	4	0
		<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>16</u>

Cost £3 4s. 5d. per oz.

18-CARAT RED GOLD.

		oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	0	1	8
Pure copper	.	0	5	8
		<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>16</u>

Cost £3 4s. 3d. per oz.

18-CARAT EXTRA RED GOLD.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	0	16
Pure copper . . .	0	6	0
	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>16</u>

Cost £3 4s. 1d. per oz.

16-CARAT ALLOY SETTING GOLD.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	6	0
Pure copper . . .	0	4	0
	<u>1</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £2 17s. 8d. per oz.

16-CARAT REGULAR GOLD.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	3	9
Pure copper . . .	0	6	15
	<u>1</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £2 17s. 4d. per oz.

16-CARAT RED GOLD.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	2	0
Pure copper . . .	0	8	0
	<u>1</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £2 17s. 2d. per oz.

15-CARAT YELLOW GOLD FOR POLISHING.

		oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	0	7	0
Pure copper	.	0	5	0
		<hr/>		
		1	12	0
		<hr/>		

Cost £2 14s. 3d. per oz.

15-CARAT COLOURED GOLD.

		oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	0	4	0
Pure copper	.	0	8	0
		<hr/>		
		1	12	0
		<hr/>		

Cost £2 13s. 10d. per oz.

15-CARAT RED GOLD.

		oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	0	2	12
Pure copper	.	0	9	12
		<hr/>		
		1	12	0
		<hr/>		

Cost £2 13s. 8d. per oz.

15-CARAT EXTRA RED GOLD.

		oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	0	1	6
Pure copper	.	0	10	18
		<hr/>		
		1	12	0
		<hr/>		

Cost £2 13s. 6d. per oz.

12-CARAT POLISHING GOLD.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	12	0
Pure copper . . .	0	8	0
	<hr/>		
	2	0	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £2 3s. 10d. per oz.

12-CARAT ORDINARY GOLD.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	6	0
Pure copper . . .	0	14	0
	<hr/>		
	2	0	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £2 3s. 4d. per oz.

12-CARAT RED GOLD.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	2	12
Pure copper . . .	0	17	12
	<hr/>		
	2	0	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £2 2s. 11d. per oz.

10-CARAT BRIGHT GOLD.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	9	0
Pure copper . . .	0	19	0
	<hr/>		
	2	8	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £1 16s. 4d. per oz.

SUNDRY GOLD ALLOYS.

9-CARAT ORDINARY GOLD.

			oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	.	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	.	0	8	0
Pure copper	.	.	1	5	8
			2	13	8

Cost £1 12s. 9d. per oz.

9-CARAT POLISHING GOLD.

			oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	.	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	.	0	13	8
Pure copper	.	.	1	0	0
			2	13	8

Cost £1 13s. 0d. per oz.

9-CARAT RED GOLD.

			oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	.	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	.	0	4	0
Pure copper	.	.	1	9	8
			2	13	8

Cost £1 12s. 4d. per oz.

8-CARAT BRIGHT GOLD FOR GILDING.

			oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	.	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	.	0	7	0
Pure copper	.	.	1	13	0
			3	0	0

Cost £1 9s. 0d. per oz.

8-CARAT BRIGHT GOLD FOR POLISHING.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . .	0	10	0
Pure copper . .	1	7	0
Composition . .	0	3	0
	<hr/>		
	3	0	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £1 9s. 2d. per oz.

7-CARAT BRIGHT GOLD FOR POLISHING.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . .	0	15	0
Pure copper . .	1	10	12
Composition . .	0	3	0
	<hr/>		
	3	8	12
	<hr/>		

Cost £1 5s. 10d. per oz.

COMMON GOLD ALLOY FOR GILDING.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . .	1	3	0
Pure copper . .	1	5	0
Composition . .	0	4	0
	<hr/>		
	3	12	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £1 5s. 0d. per oz.

YELLOW GOLD FOR BRIGHT FINISHING.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . .	0	7	0
Copper pure . .	0	3	0
Composition . .	1	0	0
	<hr/>		
	2	10	0
	<hr/>		

Cost about £1 15s. 0d. per oz.

SUNDRY GOLD ALLOYS.

8-CARAT ACID RESISTING ALLOY.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	1	5	0
Pure copper . . .	0	15	0
	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £1 10s. 2d. per oz.

YANKEE GOLD ALLOY.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	4	0
Pure copper . . .	0	17	12
Pure spelter . . .	0	1	12
	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £2 0s. 0d. per oz.

GOLD-PLATINUM ALLOY.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	0	2	12
Platinum scrap . . .	0	5	0
Pure copper . . .	0	10	0
Composition . . .	0	2	12
	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £0 16s. 0d. per oz.

18-CARAT GOLD ALLOY FOR RINGS.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	3	0
Pure copper . . .	0	3	16
	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>16</u>

Cost £3 4s. 6d. per oz.

9-CARAT ALLOY WITH GERMAN SILVER.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Best German silver .	0	8	0
Swedish copper wire	1	5	8
	2	13	8

Cost £1 12s. 1d. per oz.

15-CARAT GOLD ALLOY FOR RINGS.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	4	0
Pure copper . . .	0	8	0
	1	12	0

Cost £2 13s. 9d. per oz.

13 CARAT COLOURED ALLOY.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	4	18
Copper wire . . .	0	12	6
	1	17	0

Cost £2 6s. 9d. per oz.

14-CARAT ALLOY SAME COLOUR AS 18-CARAT.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	2	12
Copper wire . . .	0	9	0
Composition . . .	0	2	13
	1	14	6

Cost £2 10s. 1d. per oz.

14-CARAT GOLD ALLOY WITHOUT SILVER.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Refined copper . . .	0	12	6
Pure spelter . . .	0	2	0
	<hr/>		
	1	14	6
	<hr/>		

Cost £2 9s. 10d. per oz.

FANCY COLOURED OR BRIGHT GOLD ALLOY.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . . .	0	5	0
Pure copper . . .	0	8	8
	<hr/>		
	1	13	8
	<hr/>		

Cost £2 12s. 0d. per oz.

WET COLOURED GOLD SOLDER.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Four sovereigns . . .	1	0	12
Fine silver . . .	0	12	12
Copper wire . . .	0	6	12
Composition . . .	0	5	12
	<hr/>		
	2	5	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £1 16s. 9d. per oz.

BRIGHT GOLD SOLDER FOR RINGS.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Four sovereigns . . .	1	0	12
Fine silver . . .	1	1	0
Copper wire . . .	0	13	12
	<hr/>		
	2	15	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £1 10s. 9d. per oz.

CURB SOLDER FOR 9-CARAT GOLD.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
9-carat scrap . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . .	1	7	12
Pure copper . .	0	2	12
	<hr/>		
	2	10	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £0 15s. 0d. per oz.

KENSINGTON SOLDER FOR 9-CARAT GOLD.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
9-carat scrap . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . .	0	14	0
Pure copper . .	0	1	0
	<hr/>		
	1	15	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £1 0s. 0d. per oz.

9-CARAT ALLOY FOR GOLD PINS.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . .	0	5	0
Copper wire . .	1	3	8
Pure spelter . .	0	5	0
	<hr/>		
	2	13	8
	<hr/>		

Cost £1 12s. 6d. per oz.

20-CARAT GREEN GOLD ALLOY.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine gold . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . .	0	4	0
	<hr/>		
	1	4	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £3 11s. 9d. per oz.

16-CARAT RED GOLD FOR FANCY WORK.

		oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	.	1	0	0
Pure copper	.	0	10	0
		<u>1</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £2 17s. 0d. per oz.

20-CARAT ENAMELLING GOLD ALLOY.

		oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	0	1	12
Pure copper	.	0	2	12
		<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £3 11s. 6d. per oz.

12-CARAT TRANSPARENT ENAMELLING ALLOY.

		oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	0	14	0
Pure copper	.	0	6	0
		<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £2 4s. 1d. per oz.

6-CARAT PALE GOLD ALLOY.

		oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold	.	1	0	0
Fine silver	.	2	0	0
Pure copper	.	1	0	0
		<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £1 3s. 6d. per oz.

EASY GOLD SOLDER FOR REPAIRING.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Gold alloy . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . .	0	5	0
Pure spelter . .	0	1	0
	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost in proportion to quality of gold alloy.

PALE GOLD SOLDER, COLOURED.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
18-carat scrap . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . .	0	16	0
	<u>1</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £1 17s. 6d. per oz.

EASY COLOURED GOLD SOLDER.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold . .	0	8	0
Fine silver . .	0	7	6
Pure copper . .	0	4	0
Pure spelter . .	0	0	18
	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £1 15s. 6d. per oz.

DRY COLOURED GOLD SOLDER.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine gold . .	1	0	0
Fine silver . .	0	10	0
Pure spelter . .	0	2	0
	<u>1</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £2 14s. 6d. per oz.

12½-CARAT GREEN GOLD ALLOY.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Four sovereigns . . .	1	0	12
Fine silver . . .	0	13	0
Composition . . .	0	2	12
	<hr/>		
	1	16	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £2 6s. *od.* per oz.

12½-CARAT RED GOLD ALLOY.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Four sovereigns . . .	1	0	12
Fine silver . . .	0	2	12
Pure copper . . .	0	13	0
	<hr/>		
	1	16	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £2 4s. 9*d.* per oz.

12-CARAT COLOURED ALLOY.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Four sovereigns . . .	1	0	12
Fine silver . . .	0	2	12
Pure copper . . .	0	12	12
Composition . . .	0	2	0
	<hr/>		
	1	17	12
	<hr/>		

Cost £2 3s. *od.* per oz.

H.M. SILVER ALLOY FOR WATCH CASES.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine silver . . .	1	0	0
Nickel . . .	0	0	10
Copper . . .	0	0	20
Spelter . . .	0	0	10
	<hr/>		
	1	1	16
	<hr/>		

Cost £0 3s. 7*d.* per oz.

ANOTHER.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine silver . . .	1	0	0
Best German . . .	0	1	15
	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>15</u>

Cost £0 3s. 7d. per oz.

H.M. SILVER ALLOY FOR STAMPINGS.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine silver . . .	1	0	0
Nickel . . .	0	1	0
Copper . . .	0	0	15
	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>15</u>

Cost £0 3s. 8d. per oz.

·800 SILVER ALLOY.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine silver . . .	1	0	0
Best German . . .	0	3	0
Copper . . .	0	2	0
	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>

Cost £0 3s. 4d. per oz.

·750 SILVER ALLOY.

	oz.	dwts.	grs.
Fine silver . . .	1	0	0
Best German . . .	0	5	0
Copper . . .	0	1	16
	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>16</u>

Cost £0 3s. 1d. per oz.

·500 SILVER ALLOY.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine silver . . .	1	0	0
Best German . . .	0	15	0
Copper . . .	0	5	0
	<hr/>		
	2	0	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £0 2s. 1d. per oz.

HARD SILVER SOLDER.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine silver . . .	1	0	0
Copper . . .	0	5	0
	<hr/>		
	1	5	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £0 3s. 4d. per oz.

MEDIUM SILVER SOLDER.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine silver . . .	1	0	0
Copper . . .	0	5	0
Composition . . .	0	5	0
	<hr/>		
	1	10	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £0 2s. 9d. per oz.

EASY SILVER SOLDER.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Fine silver . . .	1	0	0
Composition . . .	0	10	0
Pure spelter . . .	0	5	0
	<hr/>		
	1	15	0
	<hr/>		

Cost £0 2s. 4d. per oz.

PALE YELLOW COMPOSITION.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Copper . . .	1	0	0
Spelter . . .	0	10	0
	<hr/>		
	1	10	0
	<hr/>		

DEEP YELLOW COMPOSITION.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Copper . . .	1	0	0
Spelter . . .	0	6	16
	<hr/>		
	1	6	16
	<hr/>		

AURIFEROUS COMPOSITION.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Copper . . .	1	0	0
Spelter . . .	0	5	0
	<hr/>		
	1	5	0
	<hr/>		

ANOTHER.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Copper . . .	1	0	0
Spelter . . .	0	4	0
	<hr/>		
	1	4	0
	<hr/>		

GOLD-LIKE COMPOSITION.

	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Copper . . .	1	0	0
Spelter . . .	0	2	21
	<hr/>		
	1	2	21
	<hr/>		

This composition can be used with or without silver in preparing the cheap 9-carat alloys now so much used for *Hall-marking purposes*. The whole of the alloys contained in this chapter have been verified by us, and can therefore thoroughly be depended upon as commercially sound and reliable for the purposes herein named. There are, of course, hundreds of others that could be given, but too much space would be occupied by further extension, and we presume enough has been said to explain and make the matter interesting to our readers from a scientific point of view, and also as showing the vast amount of skill and knowledge required in this department of the jeweller's business.

CHAPTER XVI.

Choice Recipes.

IN writing this book it has been our aim all through to give real and useful information of a practical nature, and before concluding we propose to relate some of the results of our experiments—which have been numerous—in the direction of better and more improved methods of practical skill being adopted in their relation to the modes of preparing, working, and finishing goldsmiths' work. These will take the form of an *abstract of research*, and as such will comprise many valuable secrets, as the following will show.

To Revive Coloured Gold Jewellery.

Take of the following ingredients:—Bi-carbonate of soda, 2 ozs.; chloride of lime, 1 oz., common salt, 1 oz.; boiling water, 8 ozs.; dip the work into this mixture at the boiling point for a short time,

rinse, and wash in a warm solution of soap and water.

To Revive Silver Work.

When silver work has become tarnished by exposure in repeatedly exhibiting it before customers with a view to sale, it requires reviving occasionally to preserve a saleable condition. It can be improved by immersion in a mixture of borax and water, or in a strong solution of caustic soda at the point of boiling. In obstinate cases of tarnished goods dipping by means of zinc wires is more effective. After well brushing the work is much improved by the deft application of a little dry whiting.

Dipping Mixture for Watch Movements.

Nitric acid, 4 ozs. ; sulphuric acid, 1 oz. ; common salt, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ; dissolve the salt in the sulphuric acid and then add the nitric acid. Dip while you count five, and immediately plunge into cold water to rinse away the acid which clings to the movements most tenaciously.

To Solder 18-carat Gold without Changing the Colour.

Take borax and calcine it, then of this take 1 oz. ; of sesquioxide of iron, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. ; spirits of ammonia,

$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; mix with this into a paste and apply to the part about to be soldered, then boil out in sulphuric acid pickle and scratch-brush, when little difference will be perceived.

Solution for Deep Gilding.

Take of pure gold $2\frac{1}{2}$ dwts.; of copper, 6 grs.; and of cyanide of potassium, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.; dissolve the gold in $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of nitro-muriatic acid, when thoroughly dissolved add the copper and dissolve into the gold mixture, then evaporate down until a red liquid of oily consistency shows itself. Dissolve the cyanide in a quart of hot water, and add to it the mixture of gold.

Deep Gold Anode for Gilding.

Take and incorporate together by melting:—Fine gold, 5 dwts.; pure copper, 12 grs.; cast, then roll into the shape and thickness required, and you have an anode capable of producing a high and rich colour.

A Mixture for Replenishing Gold Baths.

Chloride of gold, 1 part; cyanide of potassium, $1\frac{1}{2}$ parts; water, 5 parts; keep in a well-stoppered bottle.

To Reduce 18-carat to 15-carat.

Take 18-carat scrap, 1 oz.; fine silver, 6 grs.; refined copper, 3 dwts. 18 grs.; total, 1 oz. 4 dwts.

Rich-looking Colour for Gold Work.

Boil after scratch-brushing from the process of colouring in the liquid *only* produced by that process for a few seconds, according to the pattern and design of the work.

Coloured Hollow Work.

After colouring, in order to perfectly neutralize the acid which clings inside the work and is not always removed by the rinsing waters, dip in a very dilute solution of ammonia; this prevents the action of the acid from taking effect and discolouring the work as it comes from the inside in drying. Crystals of soda will also do as well.

New Gold Alloy that may be coloured.

Take fine gold, 10 dwts.; fine silver, 18 grs.; pure copper, 7 dwts. 15 grs.; pale composition, 1 dwt. 15 grs.; total, 1 oz. Cost, £2 2s. 4d. per oz.

Yellow Metal for Dipping.

Copper, 1 oz.; grain tin, 3 dwts.; spelter, 4 dwts.; total, 1 oz. 7 dwts.

Metal for Gilding.

Copper, 1 oz. ; spelter, 2 dwts. ; total, 1 oz. 2 dwts.

Constant Battery for Gilding.

Take a stoneware jar 8 inches high and 6 inches in diameter, and a porous pot 9 inches high and 3 inches in diameter, outside measurements. Then procure 2 lbs. each of crushed carbon and peroxide of manganese, and a cylinder of carbon for the outer vessel and a rod of zinc for the porous vessel. When these have been provided, take the crushed carbon and manganese and mix well together, put them through a fine sieve in order to separate the fine dust ; when this is done put them in the space between the two jars and around the carbon cylinder into within 1 inch of the top and fill up with melted pitch, inserting in the pitch before getting cold a small glass tube for allowing the gas and air to escape.

Inside the porous pot put the rod of zinc 1 inch longer than the porous pot, and fill with a solution of salammoniac in the proportion of $2\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. of salammoniac to the pint of water, and let stand for some hours ; after that time the battery will be ready for use. This is a most suitable battery when only required at occasional intervals, as often is the case with manufacturing jewellers.

To Impart a Deep Colour to Gold.

Make a mixture of the following ingredients:— Borax, 4 ozs.; saltpetre, 2 ozs.; common salt, 1 oz.; muriatic acid, 1 oz.; old colouring liquid, 2 ozs.; total, 10 ozs. Boil the work in this preparation for three or four minutes, rinse and scratch-brush, and a beautiful rich deep colour will be the result with high quality gold alloys.

6-carat Alloy to stand Acid.

Gold coins, 1 oz. 12 grs.; fine silver, 1 oz. 7 dwts. 12 grs.; refined copper, 1 oz. 7 dwts.; total, 3 ozs. 15 dwts. This alloy is possessed of good workable qualities, but rather pale in colour.

To Dissolve Copper.

Take chlorous acid, $\frac{1}{2}$ part; muriatic acid, 2 parts; water, 20 parts. Mix and put the copper therein.

New Colour for Red Gold Alloys.

Take saltpetre, 1 oz.; glauber salt, 1 oz.; muriatic acid, 2 ozs.; water, 6 ozs.; total, 10 ozs. Boil the work in this mixture from three to five minutes according to quality, and you will have a surprisingly red colour like red gilding.

Composition for Niello Work.

Take of the following ingredients and treat according to instructions :—

Flowers of sulphur	.	12 ounces.
Pure lead	.	$3\frac{1}{2}$ „
Salammoniac	.	$2\frac{1}{2}$ „
Pure copper	.	$2\frac{1}{2}$ „
Fine silver	.	$0\frac{1}{2}$ „

Make a paste of the sulphur with a little water, and put it into a crucible, melt the metals in another crucible with the salammoniac, and pour into the crucible which contains the sulphur. Calcine over the fire for some time, in fact until all the sulphurous vapour is driven off, then pulverise and make into a paste with salammoniac and water.

·250 Silver Alloy.

Fine silver, 1 oz. ; best German silver, 2 ozs. ; copper, 1 oz. ; total, 4 ozs. This makes an excellent alloy of a good white colour.

Silver Solder for Steel.

Fine silver, 1 oz. ; copper, 1 oz. ; total, 2 ozs.

Old Gold Alloy.

Fine gold, 3 dwts. ; fine silver, 1 dwt. ; copper, 16 dwts. ; total, 1 oz.

Arsenious Silver Alloy.

Copper, 9 dwts. 18 grs.; silver, 9 dwts. 18 grs.; arsenic, 12 grs.; total, 1 oz. Beautiful white colour.

French Silver Aluminum Alloy.

Fine silver, 6 dwts. 16 grs.; aluminum, 13 dwts. 8 grs.; total, 1 oz. This is one-third silver, and is said can be worked in every way to advantage. It is called *Tiers argent alloy*.

Black Gold Alloy.

Fine gold, 5 dwts.; fine silver, 15 dwts.; total, 1 oz. To produce the black colour it is only necessary to dip in the liquid produced from the colouring salts, or any oxidising mixture.

Gold Beaters' Gold.

Fine gold, 1 oz.; fine silver, 12 grs.; copper, 6 grs.; total, 1 oz. 18 grs.

To Remove Silver from Plated Articles.

Sulphuric acid, 8 ozs.; saltpetre, 1 oz. This mixture if kept free from water does not act on any other metal but silver. It should be used hot, when it will quickly strip plated articles of their silver.

A Deep Yellow Colour to Gold.

A method for producing a yellow tone to gold is as follows:—During the last dip in colouring add about a teaspoonful of finely powdered alum to the colouring salts. The same proportion of salamoniac will produce a rich deep orange tint if administered in the same way.

Watch Cases.

Silver watch-cases will not alloy with 18-carat gold under any conditions, as they contain spelter. Gold of 18-carat quality alloyed with them will break into pieces with the fingers when in the form of strips. Be careful, therefore, never to employ spelter in high quality gold alloys, as it renders them unfit for working.

Lemel.

Lemel reduced without common salt will not work properly. Therefore when it is intended to work up the gold again common salt should always be used, as saltpetre would destroy too much of the alloy.

Aluminum Solder.

Fine silver, 5 dwts. 18 grs.; grain tin, 5 dwts. 18 grs.; lead, 5 dwts. 18 grs.; zinc, 2 dwts. 18 grs.;

total, 1 oz. Melt the silver first, then add the tin, afterwards the lead, and lastly the zinc, under cover of fine charcoal powder to prevent the oxidising influence of the air.

Platinum Solder.

It is the custom of the trade to solder platinum when used alternately with gold with 18-carat gold, and in some instances with 15-carat gold, but nothing lower. But *pure silver* is the very best solder that can be employed with platinum for all such purposes, and this will be worth taking a note of, as we have used it in our manufactory for years for the work above-named.

8-carat Pale White Gold Alloy.

Fine gold, 6 dwts. 16 grs.; fine silver, 13 dwts. 8 grs.; total, 1 oz. This alloy is worked in the same manner as any of the ordinary alloys, but will not stand much heat in soldering, the fusible point being very low. It stands the acid test.

We shall now bring this treatise to a conclusion by devoting a chapter to an accurately calculated set of tables of mixed alloys, and trust to have herein provided matter worthy of acceptance.

CHAPTER XVII.

Gold Values.

TABLE SHOWING THE RELATIVE VALUES OF THE DIFFERENT CARATS OF FINE GOLD.

Carats.	Values.			Carats.	Values.		
	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
1	0	3	6½	13	2	6	0½
2	0	7	1	14	2	9	7
3	0	10	7½	15	2	13	1½
4	0	14	2	16	2	16	8
5	0	17	8½	17	3	0	2½
6	1	1	3	18	3	3	9
7	1	4	9½	19	3	7	3½
8	1	8	4	20	3	10	10
9	1	11	10½	21	3	14	4½
10	1	15	5	22	3	17	11
11	1	18	11½	23	4	1	5½
12	2	2	6	24	4	5	0

Gold Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF FINE GOLD TO BE ADDED IN COMPOUNDING AN OUNCE OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING QUALITIES.

Quality.	Fine gold.			Alloy.			Total.		
Carat.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	0	20	0	19	4	1	0	0
2	0	1	16	0	18	8	1	0	0
3	0	2	12	0	17	12	1	0	0
4	0	3	8	0	16	16	1	0	0
5	0	4	4	0	15	20	1	0	0
6	0	5	0	0	15	0	1	0	0
7	0	5	20	0	14	4	1	0	0
8	0	6	16	0	13	8	1	0	0
9	0	7	12	0	12	12	1	0	0
10	0	8	8	0	11	16	1	0	0
11	0	9	4	0	10	20	1	0	0
12	0	10	0	0	10	0	1	0	0

Gold Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF FINE GOLD TO BE ADDED IN COMPOUNDING AN OUNCE OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING QUALITIES.

Quality.	Fine gold.	Alloy.	Total.
Carat.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.
13	0 10 20	0 9 4	1 0 0
14	0 11 16	0 8 8	1 0 0
15	0 12 12	0 7 12	1 0 0
16	0 13 8	0 6 16	1 0 0
17	0 14 4	0 5 20	1 0 0
18	0 15 0	0 5 0	1 0 0
19	0 15 20	0 4 4	1 0 0
20	0 16 16	0 3 8	1 0 0
21	0 17 12	0 2 12	1 0 0
22	0 18 8	0 1 16	1 0 0
23	0 19 4	0 0 20	1 0 0
24	1 0 0	—	1 0 0

Gold Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY TO BE ADDED TO ONE OUNCE OF FINE GOLD IN MAKING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING QUALITIES.

Quality.	Fine gold.	Alloy.	Total.
Carat.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.
1	1 0 0	23 0 0	24 0 0
2	1 0 0	11 0 0	12 0 0
3	1 0 0	7 0 0	8 0 0
4	1 0 0	5 0 0	6 0 0
5	1 0 0	3 16 0	4 16 0
6	1 0 0	3 0 0	4 0 0
7	1 0 0	2 8 12	3 8 12
8	1 0 0	2 0 0	3 0 0
9	1 0 0	1 13 8	2 13 8
10	1 0 0	1 8 0	2 8 0
11	1 0 0	1 3 15	2 3 15
12	1 0 0	1 0 0	2 0 0

Gold Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY TO BE ADDED TO ONE OUNCE OF FINE GOLD IN MAKING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING QUALITIES.

Quality.	Fine gold.	Alloy.	Total.
Carat.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.
13	1 0 0	0 16 22	1 16 22
14	1 0 0	0 14 6	1 14 6
15	1 0 0	0 12 0	1 12 0
16	1 0 0	0 10 0	1 10 0
17	1 0 0	0 8 5	1 8 5
18	1 0 0	0 6 16	1 6 16
19	1 0 0	0 5 6	1 5 6
20	1 0 0	0 4 0	1 4 0
21	1 0 0	0 2 20	1 2 20
22	1 0 0	0 1 19	1 1 19
23	1 0 0	0 0 21	1 0 21
24	1 0 0	—	1 0 0

Gold Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY TO BE ADDED TO 4 SOVEREIGNS (1 OZ. 12 GRS.) IN MAKING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING QUALITIES.

Quality.	Four sovereigns.	Alloy.	Total.
Carat.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.
1	1 0 12	21 9 12	22 10 0
2	1 0 12	10 4 12	11 5 0
3	1 0 12	6 9 12	7 10 0
4	1 0 12	4 12 0	5 12 12
5	1 0 12	3 9 12	4 10 0
6	1 0 12	2 14 12	3 15 0
7	1 0 12	2 4 0	3 4 12
8	1 0 12	1 15 18	2 16 6
9	1 0 12	1 9 12	2 10 0
10	1 0 12	1 4 12	2 5 0
11	1 0 12	1 0 12	2 1 0
12	1 0 12	0 17 0	1 17 12

Gold Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY TO BE
ADDED TO 4 SOVEREIGNS (1 OZ. 12 GRS.) IN MAKING
ANY OF THE FOLLOWING QUALITIES.

Quality.	Four sovereigns.	Alloy.	Total.
Carat.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.
13	1 0 12	0 14 6	1 14 18
14	1 0 12	0 11 18	1 12 6
15	1 0 12	0 9 12	1 10 0
16	1 0 12	0 7 15	1 8 3
17	1 0 12	0 6 0	1 6 12
18	1 0 12	0 4 12	1 5 0
19	1 0 12	0 3 4	1 3 16
20	1 0 12	0 2 0	1 2 12
21	1 0 12	0 1 0	1 1 12
22	1 0 12	Coins are made of this Quality. Better than Coins. Better than Coins.	
23	1 0 12		
24	1 0 12		

20-carat H.M. Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF FINE GOLD, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 71/9 PER OZ.

Fine gold.	Fine silver.	Copper.	Total.
oz.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.
1	0 1 18	0 2 6	1 4 0
2	0 3 12	0 4 12	2 8 0
3	0 5 6	0 6 18	3 12 0
4	0 7 0	0 9 0	4 16 0
5	0 8 18	0 11 6	6 0 0
6	0 10 12	0 13 12	7 4 0
7	0 12 6	0 15 18	8 8 0
8	0 14 0	0 18 0	9 12 0
9	0 15 18	1 0 6	10 16 0
10	0 17 12	1 2 12	12 0 0
11	0 19 6	1 4 18	13 4 0
12	1 1 0	1 7 0	14 8 0
13	1 2 18	1 9 6	15 12 0

20-carat H.M. Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
4 UP TO 50 SOVEREIGNS, AND CONTAINING ABOUT
1½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 71/6 PER OZ.

£	Gold coins.			Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
	oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.		
4	1	0	12	0	1	12	0	0	12	1	2	12
8	2	1	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	2	5	0
12	3	1	12	0	4	12	0	1	12	3	7	12
16	4	2	0	0	6	0	0	2	0	4	10	0
20	5	2	12	0	7	12	0	2	12	5	12	12
24	6	3	0	0	9	0	0	3	0	6	15	0
28	7	3	12	0	10	12	0	3	12	7	17	12
32	8	4	0	0	12	0	0	4	0	9	0	0
36	9	4	12	0	13	12	0	4	12	10	2	12
40	10	5	0	0	15	0	0	5	0	11	5	0
44	11	5	12	0	16	12	0	5	12	12	7	12
48	12	6	0	0	18	0	0	6	0	13	10	0
50	12	16	6	0	18	18	0	6	6	14	1	6

18-carat H.M. Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF FINE GOLD, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT 1½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 64/6 PER OZ.

Fine gold.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.		
1	0	2	0	0	4	16	1	6	16
2	0	4	0	0	9	8	2	13	8
3	0	6	0	0	14	0	4	0	0
4	0	8	0	0	18	16	5	6	16
5	0	10	0	1	3	8	6	13	8
6	0	12	0	1	8	0	8	0	0
7	0	14	0	1	12	16	9	6	16
8	0	16	0	1	17	8	10	13	8
9	0	18	0	2	2	0	12	0	0
10	1	0	0	2	6	16	13	6	16
11	1	2	0	2	11	8	14	13	8
12	1	4	0	2	16	0	16	0	0
13	1	6	0	3	0	16	17	6	16

18-carat H.M. Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
4 UP TO 50 SOVEREIGNS, AND CONTAINING ABOUT
1½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 64/3 PER OZ.

£	Gold coins.			Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.
4	1	0	12	0	1	12	0	3	0	1	5	0
8	2	1	0	0	3	0	0	6	0	2	10	0
12	3	1	12	0	4	12	0	9	0	3	15	0
16	4	2	0	0	6	0	0	12	0	5	0	0
20	5	2	12	0	7	12	0	15	0	6	5	0
24	6	3	0	0	9	0	0	18	0	7	10	0
28	7	3	12	0	10	12	1	1	0	8	15	0
32	8	4	0	0	12	0	1	4	0	10	0	0
36	9	4	12	0	13	12	1	7	0	11	5	0
40	10	5	0	0	15	0	1	10	0	12	10	0
44	11	5	12	0	16	12	1	13	0	13	15	0
48	12	6	0	0	18	0	1	16	0	15	0	0
50	12	16	6	0	18	18	1	17	12	15	12	12

16-carat Coloured Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF FINE GOLD, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT 1½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 57/6 PER OZ.

Fine gold.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.
1	0	2	6	0	7	18	1	10	0
2	0	4	12	0	15	12	3	0	0
3	0	6	18	1	3	6	4	10	0
4	0	9	0	1	11	0	6	0	0
5	0	11	6	1	18	18	7	10	0
6	0	13	12	2	6	12	9	0	0
7	0	15	18	2	14	6	10	10	0
8	0	18	0	3	2	0	12	0	0
9	1	0	6	3	9	18	13	10	0
10	1	2	12	3	17	12	15	0	0
11	1	4	18	4	5	6	16	10	0
12	1	7	0	4	13	0	18	0	0
13	1	9	6	5	0	18	19	10	0

16-carat Gold Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 4 UP TO 50 SOVEREIGNS, AND CONTAINING ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 57/3 PER OZ.

£	Gold coins.			Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
4	1	0	12	0	1	21	0	5	18	1	8	3
8	2	1	0	0	3	18	0	11	12	2	16	6
12	3	1	12	0	5	15	0	17	6	4	4	9
16	4	2	0	0	7	12	1	3	0	5	12	12
20	5	2	12	0	9	9	1	8	18	7	0	15
24	6	3	0	0	11	6	1	14	12	8	8	18
28	7	3	12	0	13	3	2	0	6	9	16	21
32	8	4	0	0	15	0	2	6	0	11	5	0
36	9	4	12	0	16	21	2	11	18	12	13	3
40	10	5	0	0	18	18	2	17	12	14	1	0
44	11	5	12	1	0	15	3	3	6	15	9	9
48	12	6	0	1	2	12	3	9	0	16	17	12
50	12	16	6	1	3	12	3	11	21	17	11	15

15-carat H.M. Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF FINE GOLD, AND CONTAINING ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 54/ PER OZ.

Fine gold.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	2	9	0	9	15	1	12	0
2	0	4	18	0	19	6	3	4	0
3	0	7	3	1	8	21	4	16	0
4	0	9	12	1	18	12	6	8	0
5	0	11	21	2	8	3	8	0	0
6	0	14	6	2	17	18	9	12	0
7	0	16	15	3	7	9	11	4	0
8	0	19	0	3	17	0	12	16	0
9	1	1	9	4	6	15	14	8	0
10	1	3	18	4	16	6	16	0	0
11	1	6	3	5	5	21	17	12	0
12	1	8	12	5	15	12	19	4	0
13	1	10	21	6	5	3	20	16	0

15-carat H.M. Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
4 UP TO 50 SOVEREIGNS, AND CONTAINING ABOUT
1½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 53/9 PER OZ.

£	Gold coins.			Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
4	1	0	12	0	2	0	0	7	12	1	10	0
8	2	1	0	0	4	0	0	15	0	3	0	0
12	3	1	12	0	6	0	1	2	12	4	10	0
16	4	2	0	0	8	0	1	10	0	6	0	0
20	5	2	12	0	10	0	1	17	12	7	10	0
24	6	3	0	0	12	0	2	5	0	9	0	0
28	7	3	12	0	14	0	2	12	12	10	10	0
32	8	4	0	0	16	0	3	0	0	12	0	0
36	9	4	12	0	18	0	3	7	12	13	10	0
40	10	5	0	1	0	0	3	15	0	15	0	0
44	11	5	12	1	2	0	4	2	12	16	10	0
48	12	6	0	1	4	0	4	10	0	18	0	0
50	12	16	6	1	5	0	4	13	18	18	15	0

14-carat Coloured Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF FINE GOLD, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT 1½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 50/3 PER OZ.

Fine gold.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	2	12	0	11	18	1	14	6
2	0	5	0	1	2	12	3	8	12
3	0	7	12	1	15	6	5	2	18
4	0	10	0	2	7	0	6	15	0
5	0	12	12	2	18	18	8	11	6
6	0	15	0	3	10	12	10	5	12
7	0	17	12	4	2	6	11	19	18
8	1	0	0	4	14	0	13	14	0
9	1	2	12	5	5	18	15	8	6
10	1	5	0	5	17	12	17	2	12
11	1	7	12	6	9	6	18	16	18
12	1	10	0	7	1	0	20	11	0
13	1	12	12	7	12	18	22	5	6

14-carat Coloured Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 4 UP TO 50 SOVEREIGNS, AND CONTAINING ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 50/ PER OZ.

£	Gold coins.			Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
4	1	0	12	0	2	6	0	9	12	1	12	6
8	2	1	0	0	4	12	0	19	0	3	4	12
12	3	1	12	0	6	18	1	8	12	4	16	18
16	4	2	0	0	9	0	1	18	0	6	9	0
20	5	2	12	0	11	6	2	7	12	8	1	6
24	6	3	0	0	13	12	2	17	0	9	13	12
28	7	3	12	0	15	18	3	6	12	11	5	18
32	8	4	0	0	18	0	3	16	0	12	18	0
36	9	4	12	1	0	6	4	5	12	14	10	6
40	10	5	0	1	2	12	4	15	0	16	2	12
44	11	5	12	1	4	18	5	4	12	17	14	18
48	12	6	0	1	7	0	5	14	0	19	7	0
50	12	16	6	1	8	3	5	18	18	20	3	3

Wet Coloured Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF FINE GOLD, AND CONTAINING ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 45/6 PER OZ.

Fine gold.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	2	18	0	15	6	1	18	0
2	0	5	12	1	10	12	3	16	0
3	0	8	6	2	5	18	5	14	0
4	0	11	0	3	1	0	7	12	0
5	0	13	18	3	16	6	9	10	0
6	0	16	12	4	11	12	11	8	0
7	0	19	6	5	6	18	13	6	0
8	1	2	0	6	2	0	15	4	0
9	1	4	18	6	17	6	17	2	0
10	1	7	12	7	12	12	19	0	0
11	1	10	6	8	7	18	20	18	0
12	1	13	0	9	3	0	22	16	0
13	1	15	18	9	18	6	24	14	0

Wet Coloured Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
4 UP TO 50 SOVEREIGNS, AND CONTAINING ABOUT
 $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 45/ PER OZ.

£	Gold coins.			Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
4	1	0	12	0	2	12	0	13	0	1	16	0
8	2	1	0	0	5	0	1	6	0	3	12	0
12	3	1	12	0	7	12	1	19	0	5	8	0
16	4	2	0	0	10	0	2	12	0	7	4	0
20	5	2	12	0	12	12	3	5	0	9	0	0
24	6	3	0	0	15	0	3	18	0	10	16	0
28	7	3	12	0	17	12	4	11	0	12	12	0
32	8	4	0	1	0	0	5	4	0	14	8	0
36	9	4	12	1	2	12	5	17	0	16	4	0
40	10	5	0	1	5	0	6	10	0	18	0	0
44	11	5	12	1	7	12	7	3	0	19	16	0
48	12	6	0	1	10	0	7	16	0	21	12	0
50	12	16	6	1	11	6	8	2	12	22	10	0

Wet Coloured Solder.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF WET COLOURED SCRAP, AND
CONTAINING ABOUT $4\frac{1}{4}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 38/6 PER OZ.

Wet-Cold. Scrap.	Fine silver.			Spelter.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	3	12	0	0	12	1	4	0
2	0	7	0	0	1	0	2	8	0
3	0	10	12	0	1	12	3	12	0
4	0	14	0	0	2	0	4	16	0
5	0	17	12	0	2	12	6	0	0
6	1	1	0	0	3	0	7	4	0
7	1	4	12	0	3	12	8	8	0
8	1	8	0	0	4	0	9	12	0
9	1	11	12	0	4	12	10	16	0
10	1	15	0	0	5	0	12	0	0
11	1	18	12	0	5	12	13	4	0
12	2	2	0	0	6	0	14	8	0
13	2	5	12	0	6	12	15	12	0

20-carat H.M. Reduced to 18-carat H.M.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 20-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST $6\frac{1}{4}$ /6 PER OZ.

20-c. H.m. Scrap.	Fine silver.	Copper.	Total.
oz.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.
1	0 0 3	0 2 0	1 2 3
2	0 0 6	0 4 0	2 4 6
3	0 0 9	0 6 0	3 6 9
4	0 0 12	0 8 0	4 8 12
5	0 0 15	0 10 0	5 10 15
6	0 0 18	0 12 0	6 12 18
7	0 0 21	0 14 0	7 14 21
8	0 1 0	0 16 0	8 17 0
9	0 1 3	0 18 0	9 19 3
10	0 1 6	1 0 0	11 1 6
11	0 1 9	1 2 0	12 3 9
12	0 1 12	1 4 0	13 5 12
13	0 1 15	1 6 0	14 7 15

20-carat H.M. Reduced to 16-carat H.M.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 20-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST $5\frac{7}{6}$ /6 PER OZ.

20-c. H.m. Scrap.	Fine silver.	Copper.	Total.
oz.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.
1	0 0 9	0 4 15	1 5 0
2	0 0 18	0 9 6	2 10 0
3	0 1 3	0 13 21	3 15 0
4	0 1 12	0 18 12	5 0 0
5	0 1 21	1 3 3	6 5 0
6	0 2 6	1 7 18	7 10 0
7	0 2 15	1 12 9	8 15 0
8	0 3 0	1 17 0	10 0 0
9	0 3 9	2 1 15	11 5 0
10	0 3 18	2 6 6	12 10 0
11	0 4 3	2 10 21	13 15 0
12	0 4 12	2 15 12	15 0 0
13	0 4 21	3 0 3	16 5 0

20-carat H.M. Reduced to 15-carat H.M.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 20-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 53/9 PER OZ.

20-c. H.m. Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	0	12	0	6	4	1	6	16
2	0	1	0	0	12	8	2	13	8
3	0	1	12	0	18	12	4	0	0
4	0	2	0	1	4	16	5	6	16
5	0	2	12	1	10	20	6	13	8
6	0	3	0	1	17	0	8	0	0
7	0	3	12	2	3	4	9	6	16
8	0	4	0	2	9	8	10	13	8
9	0	4	12	2	15	12	12	0	0
10	0	5	0	3	1	16	13	6	16
11	0	5	12	3	7	20	14	13	8
12	0	6	0	3	14	0	16	0	0
13	0	6	12	4	0	4	17	6	16

20-carat H.M. Reduced to 14-carat H.M.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZ. OF 20-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 50/ PER OZ.

20-c. H.m. Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	0	15	0	8	3	1	8	18
2	0	1	6	0	16	6	2	17	12
3	0	1	21	1	4	9	3	6	6
4	0	2	12	1	12	12	5	15	0
5	0	3	3	2	0	15	7	3	18
6	0	3	18	2	8	18	8	12	12
7	0	4	9	2	16	21	10	1	6
8	0	5	0	3	5	0	11	10	0
9	0	5	15	3	13	3	12	18	18
10	0	6	6	4	1	6	14	7	12
11	0	6	21	4	9	9	15	16	6
12	0	7	12	4	17	12	17	5	0
13	0	8	3	5	5	15	18	13	18

20-carat H.M. Reduced to 12½-carat.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 20-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT 1½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 45/ PER OZ.

20-c. H.m. Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	1	0	0	11	0	1	12	0
2	0	2	0	1	2	0	3	4	0
3	0	3	0	1	13	0	4	16	0
4	0	4	0	2	4	0	6	8	0
5	0	5	0	2	15	0	8	0	0
6	0	6	0	3	6	0	9	12	0
7	0	7	0	3	17	0	11	4	0
8	0	8	0	4	8	0	12	16	0
9	0	9	0	4	19	0	14	8	0
10	0	10	0	5	10	0	16	0	0
11	0	11	0	6	1	0	17	12	0
12	0	12	0	6	12	0	19	4	0
13	0	13	0	7	3	0	20	16	0

18-carat H.M. Reduced to 16-carat.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 18-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT 1½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 57/6 PER OZ.

18-c. H.m. Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	0	4	0	2	8	1	2	12
2	0	0	8	0	4	16	2	5	0
3	0	0	12	0	7	0	3	7	12
4	0	0	16	0	9	8	4	10	0
5	0	0	20	0	11	16	5	12	12
6	0	1	0	0	14	0	6	15	0
7	0	1	4	0	16	8	7	17	12
8	0	1	8	0	18	16	8	0	0
9	0	1	12	1	1	0	9	2	12
10	0	1	16	1	3	8	10	5	0
11	0	1	20	1	5	16	11	7	12
12	0	2	0	1	8	0	12	10	0
13	0	2	4	1	10	8	13	12	12

18-carat H.M. Reduced to 15-carat H.M.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 18-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 53/9 PER OZ.

18-c. H.m. Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	0	6	0	3	18	1	4	0
2	0	0	12	0	7	12	2	8	0
3	0	0	18	0	11	6	3	12	0
4	0	1	0	0	15	0	4	16	0
5	0	1	6	0	18	18	6	0	0
6	0	1	12	1	2	12	7	4	0
7	0	1	18	1	6	6	8	8	0
8	0	2	0	1	10	0	9	12	0
9	0	2	6	1	13	18	10	16	0
10	0	2	12	1	17	12	12	0	0
11	0	2	18	2	1	6	13	4	0
12	0	3	0	2	5	0	14	8	0
13	0	3	6	2	8	18	15	12	0

18-carat H.M. Reduced to 14-carat.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. TO 13 OZS. OF 18-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 50/ PER OZ.

18-c. H.m. Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	0	9	0	5	9	1	5	18
2	0	0	18	0	10	18	2	11	12
3	0	1	3	0	16	3	3	17	6
4	0	1	12	1	1	12	5	3	0
5	0	1	21	1	6	21	6	8	18
6	0	2	6	1	12	6	7	14	12
7	0	2	15	1	17	15	9	0	6
8	0	3	0	2	3	0	10	6	0
9	0	3	9	2	8	9	11	11	18
10	0	3	18	2	13	18	12	17	12
11	0	4	3	2	19	3	14	3	6
12	0	4	12	3	4	12	15	9	0
13	0	4	21	3	9	21	16	14	18

18-carat H.M. Reduced to 12½-carat.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 18-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING ABOUT 1½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 45/ PER OZ.

18-c. H.m. Scrap.	Fine silver.	Copper.	Total.
oz.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.
1	0 0 18	0 8 0	1 8 18
2	0 1 12	0 16 0	2 17 12
3	0 2 6	1 4 0	4 6 6
4	0 3 0	1 12 0	5 15 0
5	0 3 18	2 0 0	7 3 18
6	0 4 12	2 8 0	8 12 12
7	0 5 6	2 16 0	10 1 6
8	0 6 0	3 4 0	11 10 0
9	0 6 18	3 12 0	12 18 18
10	0 7 12	4 0 0	14 7 12
11	0 8 6	4 8 0	15 16 6
12	0 9 0	4 16 0	17 5 0
13	0 9 18	5 4 0	18 13 18

16-carat Reduced to 15-carat H.M.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 16-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING ABOUT 1½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 54/ PER OZ.

16-carat Scrap.	Fine silver.	Copper.	Total.
oz.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.
1	0 0 3	0 1 3	1 1 6
2	0 0 6	0 2 6	2 2 12
3	0 0 9	0 3 9	3 3 18
4	0 0 12	0 4 12	4 5 0
5	0 0 15	0 5 15	5 6 6
6	0 0 18	0 6 18	6 7 12
7	0 0 21	0 7 21	7 8 18
8	0 1 0	0 9 0	8 10 0
9	0 1 3	0 10 3	9 11 6
10	0 1 6	0 11 6	10 12 12
11	0 1 9	0 12 9	11 13 18
12	0 1 12	0 13 12	12 15 0
13	0 1 15	0 14 15	13 16 6

16-carat Reduced to 14-carat.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 16-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 50/ PER OZ.

16-carat Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	0	6	0	2	18	1	3	0
2	0	0	12	0	5	12	2	6	0
3	0	0	18	0	8	6	3	9	0
4	0	1	0	0	11	0	4	12	0
5	0	1	6	0	13	18	5	15	0
6	0	1	12	0	16	12	6	18	0
7	0	1	18	0	19	6	8	1	0
8	0	2	0	1	2	0	9	4	0
9	0	2	6	1	4	18	10	7	0
10	0	2	12	1	7	12	11	10	0
11	0	2	18	1	10	6	12	13	0
12	0	3	0	1	13	0	13	16	0
13	0	3	6	1	15	18	14	19	0

16-carat Reduced to $12\frac{1}{2}$ -carat.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 16-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 45/ PER OZ.

16-carat Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	0	9	0	5	6	1	5	15
2	0	0	18	0	10	12	2	11	6
3	0	1	3	0	15	18	3	16	21
4	0	1	12	1	1	0	5	2	12
5	0	1	21	1	6	6	7	8	3
6	0	2	6	1	11	12	8	13	18
7	0	2	15	1	16	18	9	19	9
8	0	3	0	2	2	0	10	5	0
9	0	3	9	2	7	6	11	10	15
10	0	3	18	2	12	12	12	16	6
11	0	4	3	2	17	18	14	1	21
12	0	4	12	3	3	0	15	7	12
13	0	4	21	3	8	6	16	13	3

15-carat H.M. Reduced to 14-carat.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 15-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 50/ PER OZ.

15-c. H.m. Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.		
1	0	0	3	0	1	9	1	1	12
2	0	0	6	0	2	18	2	3	0
3	0	0	9	0	4	3	3	4	12
4	0	0	12	0	5	12	4	6	0
5	0	0	15	0	6	21	5	7	12
6	0	0	18	0	8	6	6	9	0
7	0	0	21	0	9	15	7	10	12
8	0	1	0	0	11	0	8	12	0
9	0	1	3	0	12	9	9	13	12
10	0	1	6	0	13	18	10	15	0
11	0	1	9	0	15	3	11	16	12
12	0	1	12	0	16	12	12	18	0
13	0	1	15	0	17	21	13	19	12

15-carat H.M. Reduced to Wet-Coloured.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 15-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT $1\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 45/ PER OZ.

15-c. H.m. Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.		
1	0	0	6	0	3	18	1	4	0
2	0	0	12	0	7	12	2	8	0
3	0	0	18	0	11	6	3	12	0
4	0	1	0	0	15	0	4	16	0
5	0	1	6	0	18	18	6	0	0
6	0	1	12	1	2	12	7	4	0
7	0	1	18	1	6	6	8	8	0
8	0	2	0	1	10	0	9	12	0
9	0	2	6	1	13	18	10	16	0
10	0	2	12	1	17	12	12	0	0
11	0	2	18	2	1	6	13	4	0
12	0	3	0	2	5	0	14	8	0
13	0	3	6	2	8	18	15	12	0

14-carat Reduced to 12½-carat.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 14-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT 1½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 45/ PER OZ.

14-carat Scrap.	Fine silver.	Copper.	Total.
oz.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.
1	0 0 4	0 2 2	1 2 6
2	0 0 8	0 4 4	2 4 12
3	0 0 12	0 6 6	3 6 18
4	0 0 16	0 8 8	4 9 0
5	0 0 20	0 10 10	5 11 6
6	0 1 0	0 12 12	6 13 12
7	0 1 4	0 14 14	7 15 18
8	0 1 8	0 16 16	8 18 0
9	0 1 12	0 18 18	10 0 6
10	0 1 16	1 0 20	11 2 12
11	0 1 20	1 2 22	12 4 18
12	0 2 0	1 5 0	13 7 0
13	0 2 4	1 7 2	14 9 6

12-carat H.M. Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF FINE GOLD, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT 2 DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 43/6 PER OZ.

Fine gold.	Fine silver.	Copper.	Total.
oz.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.	oz. dwts. grs.
1	0 4 0	0 16 0	2 0 0
2	0 8 0	1 12 0	4 0 0
3	0 12 0	2 8 0	6 0 0
4	0 16 0	3 4 0	8 0 0
5	1 0 0	4 0 0	10 0 0
6	1 4 0	4 16 0	12 0 0
7	1 8 0	5 12 0	14 0 0
8	1 12 0	6 8 0	16 0 0
9	1 16 0	7 4 0	18 0 0
10	2 0 0	8 0 0	20 0 0
11	2 4 0	8 16 0	22 0 0
12	2 8 0	9 12 0	24 0 0
13	2 12 0	10 8 0	26 0 0

12-carat H.M. Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 4 UP TO 50 SOVEREIGNS, AND CONTAINING ABOUT 2 DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 43/3 PER OZ.

£	Gold coins.			Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
	oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.		
4	1	0	12	0	3	12	0	13	12	1	17	12
8	2	1	0	0	7	0	1	7	0	3	15	0
12	3	1	12	0	10	12	2	0	12	5	12	12
16	4	2	0	0	14	0	2	14	0	7	10	0
20	5	2	12	0	17	12	3	7	12	9	7	12
24	6	3	0	1	1	0	4	1	0	11	5	0
28	7	3	12	1	4	12	4	14	12	13	2	12
32	8	4	0	1	8	0	5	8	0	15	0	0
36	9	4	12	1	11	12	6	1	12	16	17	12
40	10	5	0	1	15	0	6	15	0	18	15	0
44	11	5	12	1	18	12	7	8	12	20	12	12
48	12	6	0	2	2	0	8	2	0	22	10	0
50	12	16	6	2	3	18	8	8	18	23	8	18

10-carat Full Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF FINE GOLD, AND CONTAINING ABOUT 2½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 36/6 PER OZ.

Fine gold.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.			oz. dwts. grs.		
1	0	5	12	1	2	12	2	8	0
2	0	11	0	2	5	0	4	16	0
3	0	16	12	3	7	12	7	4	0
4	1	2	0	4	10	0	9	12	0
5	1	7	12	5	12	12	12	0	0
6	1	13	0	6	15	0	14	8	0
7	1	18	12	7	17	12	16	16	0
8	2	4	0	9	0	0	19	4	0
9	2	9	12	10	2	12	21	12	0
10	2	15	0	11	5	0	24	0	0
11	3	0	12	12	7	12	26	8	0
12	3	6	0	13	10	0	28	16	0
13	3	11	12	14	12	12	31	4	0

10-carat Full Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
4 UP TO 50 SOVEREIGNS, AND CONTAINING ABOUT $2\frac{1}{4}$
DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 36/3 PER OZ.

£	Gold coins.			Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
4	1	0	12	0	4	18	0	19	18	2	5	0
8	2	1	0	0	9	12	1	19	12	4	10	0
12	3	1	12	0	14	6	2	19	6	6	15	0
16	4	2	0	0	19	0	3	19	0	9	0	0
20	5	2	12	1	3	18	4	18	18	11	5	0
24	6	3	0	1	8	12	5	18	12	13	10	0
28	7	3	12	1	13	6	6	18	6	15	15	0
32	8	4	0	1	18	0	7	18	0	18	0	0
36	9	4	12	2	2	18	8	17	18	20	5	0
40	10	5	0	2	7	12	9	17	12	22	10	0
44	11	5	12	2	12	6	10	17	6	24	15	0
48	12	6	0	2	17	0	11	17	0	27	0	0
50	12	16	6	2	19	9	12	6	21	28	2	12

9-carat H.M. Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF FINE GOLD, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT $2\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 33/ PER OZ.

Fine gold.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	6	16	1	6	16	2	13	8
2	0	13	8	2	13	8	5	6	16
3	1	0	0	4	0	0	8	0	0
4	1	6	16	5	6	16	10	13	8
5	1	13	8	6	13	8	13	6	16
6	2	0	0	8	0	0	16	0	0
7	2	6	16	9	6	16	18	13	8
8	2	13	8	10	13	8	21	6	16
9	3	0	0	12	0	0	24	0	0
10	3	6	16	13	6	16	26	13	8
11	3	13	8	14	13	8	29	6	16
12	4	0	0	16	0	0	32	0	0
13	4	6	16	17	6	16	34	13	8

9-carat H.M. Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 4 UP TO 50 SOVEREIGNS, AND CONTAINING ABOUT 2½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 32/9 PER OZ.

£	Gold coins.			Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.
4	1	0	12	0	6	0	1	3	12	2	10	0
8	2	1	0	0	12	0	2	7	0	5	0	0
12	3	1	12	0	18	0	3	10	12	7	10	0
16	4	2	0	1	4	0	4	14	0	10	0	0
20	5	2	12	1	10	0	5	17	12	12	10	0
24	6	3	0	1	16	0	7	1	0	15	0	0
28	7	3	12	2	2	0	8	4	12	17	10	0
32	8	4	0	2	8	0	9	8	0	20	0	0
36	9	4	12	2	14	0	10	11	12	22	10	0
40	10	5	0	3	0	0	11	15	0	25	0	0
44	11	5	12	3	6	0	12	18	12	27	10	0
48	12	6	0	3	12	0	14	2	0	30	0	0
50	12	16	12	3	15	0	14	13	18	31	5	0

9-carat Regular Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF FINE GOLD, AND CONTAINING ABOUT 3 DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 31/ PER OZ.

Fine gold.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.
1	0	8	12	1	8	6	2	16	18
2	0	17	0	2	16	12	5	13	12
3	1	5	12	4	4	18	8	10	6
4	1	14	0	5	13	0	11	7	0
5	2	2	12	7	1	6	14	3	18
6	2	11	0	8	9	12	17	0	12
7	2	19	12	9	17	18	19	17	6
8	3	8	0	11	6	0	22	14	0
9	3	16	12	12	14	6	25	10	18
10	4	5	0	14	2	12	28	7	12
11	4	13	12	15	10	18	31	4	6
12	5	2	0	16	19	0	34	1	0
13	5	10	12	18	7	6	36	17	18

9-carat Regular Alloys.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
4 UP TO 50 SOVEREIGNS, AND CONTAINING ABOUT 3
DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 30/9 PER OZ.

£	Gold coins.			Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.
4	1	0	12	0	7	12	1	5	12	2	13	12
8	2	1	0	0	15	0	2	11	0	5	7	0
12	3	1	12	1	2	12	3	16	12	8	0	12
16	4	2	0	1	10	0	5	2	0	10	14	0
20	5	2	12	1	17	12	6	7	12	13	7	12
24	6	3	0	2	5	0	7	13	0	16	1	0
28	7	3	12	2	12	12	8	18	12	18	14	12
32	8	4	0	3	0	0	10	4	0	21	8	0
36	9	4	12	3	7	12	11	9	12	24	1	12
40	10	5	0	3	15	0	12	15	0	26	15	0
44	11	5	12	4	2	12	14	0	12	29	8	12
48	12	6	0	4	10	0	15	6	0	32	2	0
50	12	16	6	4	13	18	15	18	18	33	8	18

Bright Gold Solder.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF FINE GOLD, AND CONTAINING
ABOUT 6 DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 30/ PER OZ.

Fine gold.	Fine silver.			Composition.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.
1	0	18	0	1	2	0	3	0	0
2	1	16	0	2	4	0	6	0	0
3	2	14	0	3	6	0	9	0	0
4	3	12	0	4	8	0	12	0	0
5	4	10	0	5	10	0	15	0	0
6	5	8	0	6	12	0	18	0	0
7	6	6	0	7	14	0	21	0	0
8	7	4	0	8	16	0	24	0	0
9	8	2	0	9	18	0	27	0	0
10	9	0	0	11	0	0	30	0	0
11	9	18	0	12	2	0	33	0	0
12	10	16	0	13	4	0	36	0	0
13	11	14	0	14	6	0	39	0	0

12-carat H.M. Reduced to 10-carat.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 12-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING ABOUT $2\frac{1}{4}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 36/6 PER OZ.

12-carat Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	0	16	0	3	8	1	4	0
2	0	1	8	0	6	16	2	8	0
3	0	2	0	0	10	0	3	12	0
4	0	2	16	0	13	8	4	16	0
5	0	3	8	0	16	16	6	0	0
6	0	4	0	1	0	0	7	4	0
7	0	4	16	1	3	8	8	8	0
8	0	5	8	1	6	16	9	12	0
9	0	6	0	1	10	0	10	16	0
10	0	6	16	1	13	8	12	0	0
11	0	7	8	1	16	16	13	4	0
12	0	8	0	2	0	0	14	8	0
13	0	8	16	2	3	8	15	12	0

12-carat H.M. Alloys Reduced to 9-carat H.M.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM 1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 12-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAINING ABOUT $2\frac{1}{2}$ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 33/ PER OZ.

12-carat Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	1	9	0	5	3	1	6	12
2	0	2	18	0	10	6	2	13	0
3	0	4	3	0	15	9	3	19	12
4	0	5	12	1	0	12	5	6	0
5	0	6	21	1	5	15	6	12	12
6	0	8	6	1	10	18	7	19	0
7	0	9	15	1	15	21	9	5	12
8	0	11	0	2	1	0	10	12	0
9	0	12	9	2	6	3	11	18	12
10	0	13	18	2	11	6	13	5	0
11	0	15	3	2	16	9	14	11	12
12	0	16	12	3	1	12	15	18	0
13	0	17	21	3	6	15	17	4	12

12-carat H.M. Reduced to 9-carat Regular.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 12-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAIN-
ING ABOUT 3 DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 31/ PER OZ.

12-carat Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	2	6	0	6	6	1	8	12
2	0	4	12	0	12	12	2	17	0
3	0	6	18	0	18	18	4	5	12
4	0	9	0	1	5	0	5	14	0
5	0	11	6	1	11	6	7	2	12
6	0	13	12	1	17	12	8	11	0
7	0	15	18	2	3	18	9	19	12
8	0	18	0	2	10	0	11	8	0
9	1	0	6	2	16	6	12	16	12
10	1	2	12	3	2	12	14	5	0
11	1	4	18	3	8	18	15	13	12
12	1	7	0	3	15	0	17	2	0
13	1	9	6	4	1	6	18	10	12

10-carat Reduced to 9-carat H.M.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 10-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAIN-
ING ABOUT 2½ DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 33/ PER OZ.

10-carat Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	0	12	0	1	15	1	2	3
2	0	1	0	0	3	6	2	4	6
3	0	1	12	0	4	21	3	6	9
4	0	2	0	0	6	12	4	8	12
5	0	2	12	0	8	3	5	10	15
6	0	3	0	0	9	18	6	12	18
7	0	3	12	0	11	9	7	14	21
8	0	4	0	0	13	0	8	17	0
9	0	4	12	0	14	15	9	19	3
10	0	5	0	0	16	6	11	1	6
11	0	5	12	0	17	21	12	3	9
12	0	6	0	0	19	12	13	5	12
13	0	6	12	1	1	3	14	7	15

10-carat Reduced to 9-carat Regular.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 10-CARAT SCRAP, AND CONTAIN-
ING ABOUT 3 DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 31/ PER OZ.

10-carat Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	1	6	0	2	18	1	4	0
2	0	2	12	0	5	12	2	8	0
3	0	3	18	0	8	6	3	12	0
4	0	5	0	0	11	0	4	16	0
5	0	6	6	0	13	18	6	0	0
6	0	7	12	0	16	12	7	4	0
7	0	8	18	0	19	6	8	8	0
8	0	10	0	1	2	0	9	12	0
9	0	11	6	1	4	18	10	16	0
10	0	12	12	1	7	12	12	0	0
11	0	13	18	1	10	6	13	4	0
12	0	15	0	1	13	0	14	8	0
13	0	16	6	1	15	18	15	12	0

9-carat H.M. Reduced to 9-carat Regular.

TABLE SHOWING THE PROPORTIONS OF ALLOY WITH FROM
1 OZ. UP TO 13 OZS. OF 9-CARAT H. M. SCRAP, AND
CONTAINING ABOUT 3 DWTS. OF FINE SILVER PER OZ.

COST 31/ PER OZ.

9-c. H.m. Scrap.	Fine silver.			Copper.			Total.		
oz.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.	oz.	dwts.	grs.
1	0	0	18	0	0	18	1	1	12
2	0	1	12	0	1	12	2	3	0
3	0	2	6	0	2	6	3	4	12
4	0	3	0	0	3	0	4	6	0
5	0	3	18	0	3	18	5	7	12
6	0	4	12	0	4	12	6	9	0
7	0	5	6	0	5	6	7	10	12
8	0	6	0	0	6	0	8	12	0
9	0	6	18	0	6	18	9	13	12
10	0	7	12	0	7	12	10	15	0
11	0	8	6	0	8	6	11	16	12
12	0	9	0	0	9	0	12	18	0
13	0	9	18	0	9	18	13	19	12

Decimal Tables.

TABLE SHOWING THE CONVERSION OF PENNYWEIGHTS
AND GRAINS INTO DECIMALS OF AN OUNCE.

Grains.	Ounces.	Pennyweights.	Ounces.
$\frac{1}{2}$	·001	1	·05
1	·002	2	·10
2	·004	3	·15
3	·006	4	·20
4	·008	5	·25
5	·010	6	·30
6	·012	7	·35
7	·015	8	·40
8	·017	9	·45
9	·019	10	·50
10	·021	11	·55
11	·023	12	·60
12	·025	13	·65
13	·027	14	·70
14	·029	15	·75
15	·031	16	·80
16	·033	17	·85
17	·035	18	·90
18	·037	19	·95
19	·040	20	1·00
20	·042		
21	·044		
22	·046		
23	·048		
24	·050		

INDEX.

- ACID** gold mixture, 6
 Acid-proof vessels, 166
 Action of fluxes on gold, 3
 Alloy for parting, 172
 money value of, 139
 new coloured, 196
 of gold with copper, 19
 old-fashioned, 152
 old gold, 199
 parting, 8
 tables, 203—227
 to stand acid, 198
 values, 203
 with fine gold, 34, 35
 with sovereigns, 32, 34
 yellow to cost 40/-, 152
 18-carat red, 150
 250 silver, 199
 Alloys, imitation gold, 128—135
 mixing, 118—126
 of gold with silver, 19
 sundry, 175—192
 Aluminum silver, 148, 200
 Amalgam of gold, 11, 19
 American potash, 158
 Ammonia in gold solutions, 14
 liquid, 85
- Anode, copper, 92
 platinum, 95, 97
 Aphthit, 128
 Apparatus for gilding, 80
Aqua-Regia, 7, 86, 87, 93, 104
 Arsenious silver, 200
 solder, 201
 Aurate of ammonia, 95
 Aurum, 4
 Australian sovereigns, 31, 34
- BAD** gilding, improving, 117
 Base metals, separating, 8, 11
 Batch of work, 59
 Baths, replenishing, 97
 Battery, constant, 197
 description, 81, 82
 for gilding, 79
 mixture, 81
 solution, 89
 Beautiful colour for jobs, 67
 red gilding, 115
 Bi-carbonate of potash, 156
 Bi-chloride of mercury, 82
 Black gold, 200
 Black-lead colour pot, 52

Blue gold, 24
 Boiling silver white, 149
 Borax and pale gold, 3
 in melting, 27
 Box-wood sawdust, 61
 Bright fancy gold, 184
 finishing, 48
 gold, 179
 gold, old, 153
 gold solder, 184
 work, gilding, 107
 yellow gold, 181
 Brown gold powder, 6
 potash, 158
 Bunsen's battery, 80, 95
 Burnishing, 63
 gold alloy, 176

CARBONATE of soda, 17

 Casting gold, 69
 mould, 75
 natural objects, 77
 strips, 71
 Caustic potash mixture, 110
 Cell, porous, 89
 Cement, transparent, 147
 Chains, gilding, 93
 Charcoal iron, 141
 Chemical properties of gold, 3
 Chemicals for precipitating gold, 13
 Chloride of gold, 84
 Choice recipes, 193
 Cold gilding solution, 83
 Cold gilding No. 2, 86
 Collecting and refining, 155—160
 Collecting mixed metals, 163
 from acid mixtures, 165
 Coloured alloy, 18-carat, 176
 alloy, 15-carat, 178
 alloy, 12-carat, 188
 solder, wet, 184

Coloured dry, 187
 Colour in gilding, 91, 113, 115
 Colouring deep, 43
 dry, 36
 Etruscan colour, 45
 gilt work, 144
 jobs, 67
 lower qualities, 65
 of gold, 36—40
 on the pan, 47
 pale, causes, 39
 waste, 161
 wedding rings, 55
 wet, 37, 64
 22-carat, 49
 18-carat, 57
 16-carat, 59
 9-carat, 104
 Colours of alloys, 131
 of gold, 22—26
 Compositions, various, 191
 Constant battery, 197
 Contact gilding, 99
 Copper influence on gold, 19
 Cuib solder, 185
 Cyanide, effects of, 116
 solutions, 100, 163

DEAD dipping mixture, 110
 Dead dipping silver, 112
 Dead gilding, 115
 Decimal tables, 229
 Deep colour for gold, 198
 gold alloy, 206—220
 gold anode, 195
 gold-like alloy, 133
 gilding, 113
 lemon colour, 150
 rich colour for 18-carat, 57
 yellow composition, 191
 yellow for gold, 201

- Deepening the colour of gold, 43
- Deposition of gold, 100
- Different colours of gold, 22—26
 - flux for colour waste, 161
 - tints, how produced, 65
- Diluted solutions of gold, 13
- Dipping acids, 58
 - mixtures, 110, 111
 - yellow metal, 196
 - watch movements, 194
- Dissolving alloyed gold, 7
 - colouring salts, 46—52
 - copper, 198
 - fine gold, 3
 - standard gold, 5
 - with mercury, 11
 - 15-carat gold, 7
- Distinguishing steel from iron, 143
- Dry colouring gold, 36—40
 - lowest qualities, 42
 - solder, 187
 - 18-carat gold, 57
- Ductility of gold, 2

- E**ASY gold solder, 187
 - Easy coloured solder, 187
- Easy silver solder, 190
- Economical gilding, 145
- Educator, Cassell's, 54
- Electricity, 80
- Electro-gilding, 79
- Elements of battery, 82
- Enamel out of work, 147
- Enamelled iron vessels, 114
- Enamelling gold, 186
 - alloy, transparent, 186
- Etruscan jewellery, 44
 - gold colour, 45
- Examples of mixing gold, 118—126
- Exhausted baths, 97
 - salts, 162
- Exhausted rinsing waters, 162
- Extra red gold, 177
 - red 15-carat, 178

- F**ANCY coloured alloy, 184
 - work, alloy for, 186
- Fashioned old alloy, 152
- Fiery colour for gold, 151
- Film, 5
- Finishing coloured work, 61
- Fire gilding, 102
- Flask for dissolving gold, 5
- Fluid for soldering, 143
- Fluxes for gold, 3
 - for lemel, 157—160
 - for gilding and colouring waste, 162
- Force, electro-motive, 97
- Formula for contact gilding, 99
 - for gilding like polished gold, 148
 - for silvering, 148
 - for wet-colouring, 64
 - another, 65
 - job colouring, 67
- French gilding, 94
 - formula No. 1, 94
 - formula No. 2, 96
 - silver aluminum alloy, 200
- Frictional gilding, 103
- Frosting metal goods, 109
 - silver goods, 112
- Fulminating gold, 86—91

- G**ILDER'S wax, 151
 - solutions, 163
 - waste, 162
- Gilding bad colour, 117
 - battery for, 197
 - dead, 113

Gilding greenish, 113
 metal, 197
 red, 113
 Gold, alloy to stand acid, 198
 alloys, 175
 anode for gilding, 195
 baths, replenishing, 195
 black, 200
 blue, 24
 bright old alloy, 152
 burnishing 18-carat, 176
 castings, 68—77
 carat values, 203
 chloride, 83—85
 collecting, 154—174
 coloured 18-carat, 176
 common, for gilding, 181
 cracky, 28
 curb solder, 185
 dead leaf green, 24
 deep coloured, 113
 deep lemon yellow, 150
 dissolving 15-carat, 7
 dissolving in mercury, 11
 dissolving standard, 5
 dry colouring, 36—62
 ductility, 2
 dust, 168
 Etruscan colour, 45
 extra red, 177
 fiery colour, 151
 fine, 2
 for gold-beaters, 200
 for setting, 177
 frosting, 108
 green, 23
 grey, 25
 greyish yellow, 23
 greyish white, 25
 hard, 27
 imitation, 134
 imitation, 129—130

Gold, imitation 18-carat, 130
 imitation 12-carat, 130
 imparting a deep colour, 191
 improving, 123—125
 lacquer, 141
 like alloy, 142
 mixing and melting, 29
 mixture for parting, 172
 mystery, 133
 new alloy for colouring, 196
 new colour, 198
 old alloy, 199
 orange yellow, 2
 pale 18-carat, 175
 pale white, 202
 perchloride, 6
 polishing powder, 145
 pouring into moulds, 70
 pouring into open ingots, 33
 preparing for gilding and
 colouring, 113
 prices, table of, 4
 red, 23
 red 18-carat, 150
 red 18-carat, 176
 reducing, 118—123
 recovery from gilding solutions,
 142
 reducing, 196
 reviving jewellery, 193
 ring alloys, 182, 183
 solder, bright, 224
 solder for repairing, 187
 solder, coloured, 187
 solder, dry coloured, 187
 solder, pale, 187
 soldering without changing
 colour, 149
 soldering without changing its
 colour, 194
 solders, 144
 solders, 184

Gold, solutions for gilding, 83—105
 specific gravity, 3
 sponge, 12
 strip casting, 71
 testing needles, 139
 to produce a yellow colour, 201
 undissolved, 173
 value for hall-marking, 138
 various qualities, 203—206
 watch cases, 18-carat, 176
 water green, 25
 wet coloured table, 211
 wet colouring, 62—67
 white, 26
 Yankee, 182
 yellow alloy, 152
 yellow, pale, 22, 32
 yellow, 181
 6-carat pale, 186
 7-carat bright, 181
 8-carat for gilding, 180
 8-carat for polishing, 181
 8-carat, to resist acid, 182
 9-carat, 180
 9-carat polishing, 180
 9-carat red, 180
 9-carat for pins, 185
 10-carat bright, 179
 12-carat, 179
 12-carat red, 179
 12-carat enamelling, 186
 12-carat coloured, 188
 12½-carat green, 188
 12½-carat red, 188
 13-carat, 183
 14-carat, 183, 184
 14-carat table, 210
 15-carat yellow, 178
 15-carat coloured, 178
 15-carat red, 178
 15-carat extra red, 178
 15-carat table, 209

Gold, 16-carat, 177
 16-carat red, 177, 186
 16-carat table, 209
 18-carat, 29, 146
 18-carat cracking, 30
 18-carat alloy, 34
 18-carat table, 207
 20-carat green, 185
 20-carat enamelling, 186
 20-carat table, 206
 20-carat reduced to 18-carat,
 212, 213
 20-carat reduced to 16-carat,
 213
 20-carat reduced to 15-carat,
 214
 20-carat reduced to 14-carat,
 214
 20-carat reduced to 12½-carat,
 215
 18-carat reduced to 16-carat,
 215
 18-carat reduced to 15-carat,
 216
 18-carat reduced to 14-carat,
 216
 18-carat reduced to 12½ carat,
 217
 16-carat reduced to 15-carat,
 217
 16-carat reduced to 14-carat,
 218
 16-carat reduced to 12½-carat,
 218
 15-carat reduced to 14-carat,
 219
 14-carat reduced to 12½-carat,
 220
 12-carat reduced to 10-carat,
 225
 12-carat reduced to 9-carat,
 225, 226

- Gold, 10-carat reduced to 9-carat, 226, 227
 9-carat reduced to 9-carat R., 227
 12-carat alloys, 220, 221
 10-carat alloys, 221, 222
 9-carat alloys, 222, 223
 Granulation, 8
- HALL**-marking 9-carat, 192
 Hall-marking silver alloy, 189
 alloy for watch cases, 188
 marks, 47
 Hammered gold, 3
 Hard elastic alloy, 135
 gold, 27
 silver solder, 190
 solders, 144
 Heating dissolved gold, 84, 94
 colour for 18-carat, 52
 power of gold, 2, 3
 High colour to gold, 151
 Hints and helps, 138—135
 Hollow coloured work, 196
 cup for melting, 68
 Hot gilding, 87—90
 Hydrochloric acid, 3
 Hydrogen, 3
- IMITATION** alloys, 127—137
 deep gold, 133
 gold articles, 92
 new gold alloy, 133
 platinum, 135—137
 silver, 135
 12-carat, 130
 18-carat, 128
 Imparting a deep colour to gold, 198
 Improving bad gilding, 117
- Improving silver to standard, 125
 9-carat to 18-carat, 124
 12-carat to 18-carat, 123
 15-carat to 18-carat, 123, 125
 Ingot, pouring into open, 33
 casting into, 70
 casting mould, 75
 fitting, 75, 76
 for large work, 77
 making, 74
 mould, 69
 Ingredients for gold solution, 93
 Inquartation, 8, 9
 Instantaneous silvring mixture, 145
 Instructions in melting, 29—35
 by other writers, 54—56
 in colouring, 36—44
 in casting, 68—77
 Iron sulphate, 12, 15
 gilding, 104
 ladles, 43
- JEWELLER**, our conversation with, 17
 Jewellers and waste waters, 14, 15
 Jewellers' alloy tables, 203—227
 alloys of present day, 26
 art, 19
 how they alloy, 20
 leml, 155—160, 201
 method in melting 18-carat, 33
 method of refining, 170—174
 old gold alloy, 199
 scrap, 154
 solders, 144
 special alloys, 175—192
 table of values, 203
 testing needles, 139
 waste, 161—167

Jewellers' white gold, 202
 Jewellery, Etruscan, 44
 colouring, 55
 frosting, 111
 practical manipulations, 107
 to revive, 193
 to refine, 171

KENSINGTON solder, 185
 Kettle, enameled, 142

LAMP, spirit, 83
 Latin name for gold, 4
 Lasting gold colour, 62
 Lead collar, 81
 solder, 167
 Lemel, 155, 201
 fluxes, 156
 mixtures, 157—160
 Liquid ammonia, 85
 for colouring, 196
 to blacken gold, 200
 to dissolve copper, 198
 to remove silver from plated
 goods, 200
 Litharge, 162

MALLEABILITY of gold, 2
 Manganese, 142
 Manipulations, practical, 106—117
 Master jeweller's idea, 17
 Mechanical operations, 1
 Medium silver solder, 190
 Melting and casting gold, 68—77
 gold, 29—35
 lemel, 169
 Mercury and gold, 11
 solution, 101
 suboxide, 13

Metal, breaking down, 27
 for gilding, 197
 for gilding, 150
 wax gilders, 151
 goods, 109
 Metallic zinc, 13
 Metals in combination with gold,
 19
 Method of deepening gold, 43
 Mitreing ingots, 70
 Mixing alloys, 118—126
 Mixture for battery, 81
 for bi-chloride, 102
 for colouring 22-carat, 49
 for colouring gilt work, 144
 for dead dipping, 143
 for dipping watch movements,
 194
 for instantaneous silvering, 145
 for jobs, 67
 for replenishing gold baths, 195
 18-carat, 57
 16-carat, 59
 12½-carat, 65
 Mixtures for dipping, 110—112
 Mould ingot, 69, 75
 Muffle, 11
 Mystery gold, 133

NATURAL objects, casting, 77
 Needles test, 139, 140
 Neutraliser, soda as such, 17
 Neutralising waste waters, 15
 New alloy with German silver, 183
 of 14-carat, 183
 of 12-carat coloured alloy, 188
 colour for red gold, 198
 substitute for silver, 141
 Nickel, 141
 Niello work, 199
 Nitrate of suboxide of mercury, 13

Nitrate of mercury, 101
 of potash, 45
 Nitric acid, 3, 10, 172

OBJECTS, natural, casting, 77
 Obtaining red gilding, 115
 green, 115

Oil of vitriol, 81
 Old gold alloy, 199
 Old-fashioned colour for gold, 65
 bright gold alloy, 153
 Open ingots, 33
Operandi, modus, 57
 Ordinary gold, 179, 180
 Oxalic acid, 13

PALE gold, 32, 39, 175
 gold, causes, 40, 41
 gold solder, 187
 yellow compo, 191
 Pan colouring, 47
 Parting mixture, 172
 Paste for colouring, 49
 Patchy colour, 46
 Perchloride of gold, 6
 Phosphate of soda, 40, 100
 Physical properties of gold, 2
 Pin alloy, 185
 repairing solder for, 187
 Platinum, 128, 130, 131, 132, 133,
 134, 135, 136
 gold alloy, 182
 solder, 202
 substitute, 137
 Plaster of Paris, 73
 Polished gold, 148
 18-carat, 35
 Polishing gold, 178, 179, 180, 181,
 186
 powder, 145

Potash, caustic, 110
 Potassium, cyanide, 90, 96, 102
 Pouring 18-carat, 33
 Practical gold-worker, 29
 manipulations, 106—117
 Precipitating gold, 12, 13, 15
 Preparing ingot mould for casting,
 69, 75, 77
 Process of inquartation, 9
 parting, 9
 Producing a soft, deep colour, 47
 Protochloride of tin, 13
 Protosulphate of iron, 12
 Prussiate of potash, 99
 Purchasable values of gold, 4
 Pure gold, 3, 173
 Purifying gold with mercury, 11

QUALITIES of gold, 204—227
 Quick-running coloured solder,
 184
 curb solder, 185
 for repairing, 187
 Kensington solder, 185
 pale, 187
 silver, 190

RECIPES of other writers, 54—56
 various, 143—153
 Recovering gold from old solutions,
 142
 acid solutions, 165
 Red gold, 23, 176, 178, 186, 188
 Reducing 20-carat to 18-carat, 2 3
 20-carat to 16-carat, 213
 20-carat to 15-carat, 214
 20-carat to 14-carat, 214
 20-carat to 12½-carat, 215
 18-carat to 16-carat, 215
 18-carat to 15-carat, 196, 216

Reducing 18-carat to 14-carat, 216
 18-carat to 12½-carat, 217
 16-carat to 15-carat, 217
 16-carat to 14-carat, 218
 16-carat to 12½-carat, 218
 15-carat to 14-carat, 219
 15-carat to wet-coloured, 219
 14-carat to 12½-carat, 220
 12-carat to 10-carat, 223
 12-carat to 9-carat, 225
 12-carat to 9-carat R., 226
 10-carat to 9-carat, 226
 10-carat to 9-carat R., 227
 9-carat to 9-carat R., 227

Refining, 171—174
 of gold, 11

Regular gold, 177

Regulating solutions, 91

Removing silver from plated
 articles, 200

Replenishing exhausted baths, 97,
 195

Reviving jewellery, 193
 silver work, 194

Ring, wedding, 53

Rough lemel, 160

SALENIXON, 157

Scratch-brushing, 63

Scuttlefish, 73

Setting gold alloy, 177

Signet ring, 73

Silver alloy ·250, 199
 solder for steel, 199
 hard, 190
 medium, 190
 easy, 190

for stampings, 189

platinum alloys, 135—137

·800 alloy, 189

·750 alloy, 189

Silver ·500 alloy, 190

Silvering formula, 149
 mixture, 145

Soda ash, 161

carbonate, 17, 159

washing, 159

Soft solder, 167

Solder aluminum, 201

bright gold, 224

curb, 185

dry-coloured, 187

easy, 187

easy coloured, 187

for rings, 184

Kensington, 185

pale, 187

platinum, 202

wet-coloured, 212

wet-coloured, 184

Soldering fluid, 143

gold, 149

18-carat, 194

Solution of mercury, 101

Solutions, cyanide, 163

for gilding, 83—97

neutralising, 15—18

Sovereigns, Australian, 30—32

Special alloy for dry-colouring, 37

Sponge gold, 12

Standard gold, 5

Steel solution, 104

Strip casting, 71

Substitute for silver, 141

Symbol for gold, 4

TABLE of gold prices, 4

Testing needles, 139

Test for gold, 12—14

Thermometer, 2

Transparent cement, 147

Treatment for hard gold, 27

Treatment of blue gold, 24
 lemel, 154—169
 yellow gold, 22

Tungstic acid, 128

Twenty-carat gold, 47

Twenty-two carat gold, 49—53

USE of testing needles, 139, 140
 Useful imitation of alloys, 127
 —137

table of compositions, 101

tables of gold alloys, 203—227

test for steel or iron, 143

Uses of iron ladles in colouring, 43

of plaster of Paris, 73

of stick charcoal, 68

of scratch-brush, 111

VALUE of gold, 4

Values of gold, 203

Various gold alloys, 175

modes of gilding, 98—105

metallic alloys, 127—137

methods of mixing, 118—126

of preparing the work, 113

recipes, 139—153, 193—202

tints in gilding, 115

qualities of gold, 203—227

WASTE, gilders' and colourers',
 161

Waste waters, 15

Watch-case alloy, 176

Watch-case silver alloy, 188, 189
 movements, dipping, 194

Watch-cases, 201

Water-green gold, 25

Wax gilders, 151

Wedding-ring colouring, 35

Wet-colouring, 62—67

White gold, 26, 202

Whitening silver, 149

Work, niello, 199

YANKEE gold, 182

Yellow pale gold, 22, 32, 35, 40

colour to gold, 201

composition, 191

composition, deep, 191

deep lemon, 150

gold alloy, 152

gold for bright-finishing, 181

greyish, 23

metal for dipping, 196

metal for gilding, 150

pale gold, 175

polishing gold, 178

prussiate of potash, 99

14-carat gold, 183

ZINC, 13, 22

cylinder, 80, 81, 82

melting, 201

or Spelter, 131, 132, 133, 135,

150, 185

sulphate, 45, 46, 49

THE END.

USEFUL WORKS FOR GOLDSMITHS, JEWELLERS, AND WATCH AND CLOCK MAKERS.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION: A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys. With descriptions of Voltaic Batteries, Magneto and Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and of the Materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art, and several Chapters on ELECTRO-METALLURGY. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, 9s., cloth.

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains practical descriptions of metals, processes and materials, as actually pursued and used in the workshop."—*Engineer*.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Deposition," &c. Ninth Edition, Enlarged and Revised, with Additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron*.

ELECTROPLATING: A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c., &c.; with Descriptions of the Chemicals, Materials, Batteries and Dynamo Machines used in the Art. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electric Light," &c. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering*.

"An excellent work, giving the newest information."—*Horological Journal*.

ELECTROTYPING: *The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals.* By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book is thoroughly practical; the reader is therefore conducted through the leading laws of Electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal*.

A TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY, in Theory and Practice. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, Ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Besançon, Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Seventy-Eight Woodcuts and Twenty-Two Coloured Copper Plates. Second Edition. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth, £2 10s. half-calf.

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."

Horological Journal.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK. Intended as a Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, and considerably enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Vice-President of the Horological Institute, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Numerous Woodcuts and Fourteen Copper Plates. Third Edition, Revised. With Appendix. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering*.

THE WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting.* Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Watchwork. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"All young persons connected with the trade should acquire and study this excellent, and at the same time, inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle*.

THE CLOCK JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK : A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing and Adjusting. Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Clockwork. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Of inestimable service to those commencing the trade."—*Coventry Standard*.

CLOCKS AND WATCHES, AND BELLS, A Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., Q.C. Seventh Edition. Limp cloth, 4s. 6d.

"The best work on the subject probably extant. The treatise on bells is undoubtedly the best in the language."—*Engineering*.

"The only modern treatise on clock-making."—*Horological Journal*.

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, Ancient and Mediæval, from the Eighth Century, with Numerals ; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c., &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c., &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum*.

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, Plain and Ornamental, including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque ; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the Use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard*.

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.

February, 1892.

A

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

INCLUDING NEW AND STANDARD WORKS IN
ENGINEERING: CIVIL, MECHANICAL, AND MARINE,
MINING AND METALLURGY,
ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING,
ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING,
INDUSTRIAL AND DECORATIVE ARTS, SCIENCE, TRADE
AGRICULTURE, GARDENING,
LAND AND ESTATE MANAGEMENT, LAW, &c.

PUBLISHED BY

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON.


MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

New Pocket-Book for Mechanical Engineers.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF TABLES, FORMULÆ, RULES AND DATA. A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Railway Machinery," "Tramways," &c. &c. Small 8vo, nearly 700 pages. With Illustrations. Rounded edges, cloth limp, 7s. 6d.; or leather, gilt edges, 9s. [Just published.]

New Manual for Practical Engineers.

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HAND-BOOK. Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers: Marine, Locomotive and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 370 Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised, with Additions. Medium 8vo, nearly 500 pp., price 18s. Strongly bound. [Just published.]

 *This work is designed as a companion to the Author's "WORKS' MANAGER'S HAND-BOOK." It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication, but collected by the author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of modern engineering work.*

* * * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—*Marine Engineer.*

"An excellent book of reference for engineers, and a valuable text-book for students of engineering."—*Scotsman.*

"This valuable manual embodies the results and experience of the leading authorities on mechanical engineering."—*Building News.*

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—*Engineer.*

"A mass of information, set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen, and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers."—*English Mechanic.*

Handbook for Works' Managers.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK OF MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Practical Engineer's Handbook." Fourth Edition, carefully Revised, and partly Re-written. In One handsome Volume, medium 8vo, 15s. strongly bound. [Just published.]

✎ The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, would be favourably received.

In the Third Edition, the following among other additions have been made, viz.: Rules for the Proportions of Riveted Joints in Soft Steel Plates, the Results of Experiments by PROFESSOR KENNEDY for the Institution of Mechanical Engineers—Rules for the Proportions of Turbines—Rules for the Strength of Hollow Shafts of Whitworth's Compressed Steel, &c.

*** * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.**

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected workshop notes for application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volume contains a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seldom written in books."—*Engineer*.

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineers' notes, memoranda, and rules, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—*Mechanical World*.

"The information is precisely that likely to be required in practice. . . . The work forms a desirable addition to the library not only of the works manager, but of anyone connected with general engineering."—*Mining Journal*.

"A formidable mass of facts and figures, readily accessible through an elaborate index. . . . Such a volume will be found absolutely necessary as a book of reference in all sorts of 'works' connected with the metal trades."—*Ryland's Iron Trades Circular*.

"Brimful of useful information, stated in a concise form, Mr. Hutton's books have met a pressing want among engineers. The book must prove extremely useful to every practical man possessing a copy."—*Practical Engineer*.

Practical Treatise on Modern Steam-Boilers.

STEAM-BOILER CONSTRUCTION. A Practical Handbook for Engineers, Boiler-Makers, and Steam Users. Containing a large Collection of Rules and Data relating to the Design, Construction, and Working of Modern Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine Steam-Boilers. By WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," &c. With upwards of 300 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, 18s. cloth. [Just published.]

"Every detail, both in boiler design and management, is clearly laid before the reader. The volume shows that boiler construction has been reduced to the condition of one of the most exact sciences; and such a book is of the utmost value to the *fin de siècle* Engineer and Works' Manager."—*Marine Engineer*.

"There has long been room for a modern handbook on steam boilers; there is not that room now, because Mr. Hutton has filled it. It is a thoroughly practical book for those who are occupied in the construction, design, section, or use of boilers."—*Engineer*.

"The Modernised Templeton."

THE PRACTICAL MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION. Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulae in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c. &c. Sixteenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with Eight Plates and upwards of 250 Illustrative Diagrams, 6s., strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear. [Just published.]

*** * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.**

"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition will be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of 'Templeton.'"—*English Mechanic*.

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News*.

"This familiar text-book—well known to all mechanics and engineers—is of essential service to the every-day requirements of engineers, millwrights, and the various trades connected with engineering and building. The new modernised edition is worth its weight in gold."—*Building News*. (Second Notice.)

"This well-known and largely used book contains information, brought up to date, of the sort so useful to the foreman and draughtsman. So much fresh information has been introduced as to constitute it practically a new book. It will be largely used in the office and workshop."—*Mechanical World*.

Stone-working Machinery.

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY, and the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. With Illusts. Crown 8vo, 9s.
 "Should be in the hands of every mason or student of stone-work."—*Colliery Guardian*.
 "A capital handbook for all who manipulate stone for building or ornamental purposes."—*Machinery Market*.

Pump Construction and Management.

PUMPS AND PUMPING: A Handbook for Pump Users. Being Notes on Selection, Construction and Management. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., Author of "Woodworking Machinery," &c. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
 "The matter is set forth as concisely as possible. In fact, condensation rather than diffuseness has been the author's aim throughout; yet he does not seem to have omitted anything likely to be of use."—*Journal of Gas Lighting*.

Milling Machinery, etc.

MILLING MACHINES AND PROCESSES: A Practical Treatise on Shaping Metals by Rotary Cutters, including Information on Making and Grinding the Cutters. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe-work." With upwards of 300 Engravings. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.
 [Just published.]

Turning.

LATHE-WORK: A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Cr. 8vo, 5s. cloth.
 "Written by a man who knows, not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable."—*Engineering*.

"We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer*.

Screw-Cutting.

SCREW THREADS: And Methods of Producing Them. With Numerous Tables, and complete directions for using Screw-Cutting Lathes. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe-Work," &c. With Fifty Illustrations. Third Edition, Enlarged. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. cloth.
 "Full of useful information, hints and practical criticism. Taps, dies and screwing-tools generally are illustrated and their action described."—*Mechanical World*.
 "It is a complete compendium of all the details of the screw cutting lathe; in fact a *multum-in-farvo* on all the subjects it treats upon."—*Carpenter and Builder*.

Smith's Tables for Mechanics, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS, FOR MECHANICS, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, etc. Selected and Arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged, with a New Section of ELECTRICAL TABLES, FORMULÆ, and MEMORANDA. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. limp leather. [Just published.]
 "It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulæ to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer*.
 "The best example we have ever seen of 250 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card-case."—*Building News*. "A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron*.

Engineer's and Machinist's Assistant.

THE ENGINEER'S, MILLWRIGHT'S, and MACHINIST'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT. A collection of Useful Tables, Rules and Data. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON. 7th Edition, with Additions. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.
 "Occupies a foremost place among books of this kind. A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News*.
 "A deservedly popular work, it should be in the 'drawer' of every mechanic."—*English Mechanic*.

Iron and Steel.

"IRON AND STEEL": A Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Iron-masters; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Contractors, Builders, &c. By CHARLES HOARE. Eighth Edition, Revised and considerably Enlarged. 32mo, 6s. leather.
 "One of the best of the pocket books."—*English Mechanic*.
 "We cordially recommend this book to those engaged in considering the details of all kinds of iron and steel works."—*Naval Science*.

Engineering Construction.

PATTERN-MAKING: A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, both Hand and Machine made, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, &c., together with the methods of Estimating the weight of Castings; to which is added an Appendix of Tables for Workshop Reference. By a FOREMAN PATTERN MAKER. With upwards of Three Hundred and Seventy Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A well written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. . . . We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder*.

"We can confidently recommend this comprehensive treatise."—*Building News*.

"Likely to prove a welcome guide to many workmen, especially to draughtsmen who have lacked a training in the shops, pupils pursuing their practical studies in our factories, and to employers and managers in engineering works."—*Hardware Trade Journal*.

"More than 370 illustrations help to explain the text, which is, however, always clear and explicit, thus rendering the work an excellent *vade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic*.

Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering Terms.

LOCKWOOD'S DICTIONARY OF TERMS USED IN THE PRACTICE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smith's and Boiler Shops, &c. &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by A FOREMAN PATTERN-MAKER, Author of "Pattern Making." Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News*.

"After a careful examination of the book, and trying all manner of words, we think that the engineer will here find all he is likely to require. It will be largely used."—*Practical Engineer*.

"One of the most useful books which can be presented to a mechanic or student."—*English Mechanic*.

"Not merely a dictionary, but, to a certain extent, also a most valuable guide. It strikes us as a happy idea to combine with a definition of the phrase useful information on the subject of which it treats."—*Machinery Market*.

"No word having connection with any branch of constructive engineering seems to be omitted. No more comprehensive work has been, so far, issued."—*Knowledge*.

"We strongly commend this useful and reliable adviser to our friends in the workshop, and to students everywhere."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Steam Boilers.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, 6s. cloth.

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer*.

"The author shows himself perfect master of his subject, and we heartily recommend all employing steam power to possess themselves of the work."—*Ryland's Iron Trade Circular*.

Boiler Chimneys.

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS; Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a Chapter on *Lightning Conductors*. By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Full of useful information, definite in statement, and thoroughly practical in treatment."—*The Local Government Chronicle*.

"A valuable contribution to the literature of scientific building."—*The Builder*.

Boiler Making.

THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER & ASSISTANT. With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templatting, for the Use of Platers, Smiths and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, 480 pp., with 140 Illusts. Fcap. 8vo, 7s. half-bound.

"No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular*.

"Boiler-makers will readily recognise the value of this volume. . . . The tables are clearly printed, and so arranged that they can be referred to with the greatest facility, so that it cannot be doubted that they will be generally appreciated and much used."—*Mining Journal*.

Warming.

HEATING BY HOT WATER; with Information and Suggestions on the best Methods of Heating Public, Private and Horticultural Buildings. By WALTER JONES. With Illustrations, crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"We confidently recommend all interested in heating by hot water to secure a copy of this valuable little treatise."—*The Plumber and Decorator*.

Steam Engine.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. With a Supplement on Gas Engines, and PART II. ON HEAT ENGINES. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Mechanics at the Normal School of Science and the Royal School of Mines; Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Eleventh Edition, Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal*.

Gas Engines.

ON GAS-ENGINES. Being a Reprint, with some Additions, of the Supplement to the *Text-book on the Steam Engine*, by T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence. It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World*.

Steam.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM. Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam-users. By an ENGINEER. Sixth Edition. Sewed, 6d.

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic*.

Reference Book for Mechanical Engineers.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK, for Machine and Boiler Construction. In Two Parts. Part I. GENERAL ENGINEERING DATA. Part II. BOILER CONSTRUCTION. With 51 Plates and numerous Illustrations. By NELSON FOLEY, M.I.N.A. Folio, £5 5s. half-bound. [Just published.

Coal and Speed Tables.

A POCKET BOOK OF COAL AND SPEED TABLES, for Engineers and Steam-users. By NELSON FOLEY, Author of "Boiler Construction." Pocket-size, 3s. 6d. cloth; 4s. leather.

"These tables are designed to meet the requirements of every-day use; and may be commended to engineers and users of steam."—*Iron*.

"This pocket-book well merits the attention of the practical engineer. Mr. Foley has compiled a very useful set of tables, the information contained in which is frequently required by engineers, coal consumers and users of steam."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

Fire Engineering.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE-BRIGADES. With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Remarks on Fire-Proof Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire; Foreign Fire Systems, &c. By C. F. T. YOUNG, C.E. With numerous Illustrations, 544 pp., demy 8vo, £1 4s. cloth.

"To such of our readers as are interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus, we can most heartily commend this book."—*Engineering*.

"It displays much evidence of careful research; and Mr. Young has put his facts neatly together. It is evident enough that his acquaintance with the practical details of the construction of steam fire engines is accurate and full."—*Engineer*.

Estimating for Engineering Work, &c.

ENGINEERING ESTIMATES, COSTS AND ACCOUNTS: A Guide to Commercial Engineering. With numerous Examples of Estimates and Costs of Millwright Work, Miscellaneous Productions, Steam Engines and Steam Boilers; and a Section on the Preparation of Costs Accounts. By A GENERAL MANAGER. Demy 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"This is an excellent and very useful book, covering subject-matter in constant requisition in every factory and workshop. . . . The book is invaluable, not only to the young engineer, but also to the estimate department of every works."—*Builder*.

"We accord the work unqualified praise. The information is given in a plain, straightforward manner, and bears throughout evidence of the intimate practical acquaintance of the author with every phrase of commercial engineering."—*Mechanical World*.

Elementary Mechanics.

CONDENSED MECHANICS. A Selection of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, and Data for the Use of Engineering Students, Science Classes, &c. In Accordance with the Requirements of the Science and Art Department. By W. G. CRAWFORD HUGHES, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

[Just published.

THE POPULAR WORKS OF MICHAEL REYNOLDS

("THE ENGINE DRIVER'S FRIEND").

Locomotive-Engine Driving.

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Member of the Society of Engineers, formerly Locomotive Inspector L. B. and S. C. R. Eighth Edition. Including a KEY to the LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. With Illustrations and Portrait of Author. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book, not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer*.

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. This admirable practical treatise, of the practical utility of which we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenæum*.

"Evidently the work of one who knows his subject thoroughly."—*Railway Service Gazette*.

"Were the cautions and rules given in the book to become part of the every-day working of our engine-drivers, we might have fewer distressing accidents to deplore."—*Scotsman*.

Stationary Engine Driving.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and his advice on the various points treated is clear and practical. . . . He has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering*.

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer*.

"An engineman who has mastered the contents of Mr. Reynolds's book will require but little actual experience with boilers and engines before he can be trusted to look after them."—*English Mechanic*.

The Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, FIREMAN, and ENGINE-BOY. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With numerous Illustrations and a fine Portrait of George Stephenson. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"From the technical knowledge of the author it will appeal to the railway man of to-day more forcibly than anything written by Dr. Smiles. . . . The volume contains information of a technical kind, and facts that every driver should be familiar with."—*English Mechanic*.

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron*.

Continuous Railway Brakes.

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES: A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom; their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Large crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic*.

"Written with sufficient technical detail to enable the principle and relative connection of the various parts of each particular brake to be readily grasped."—*Mechanical World*.

Engine-Driving Life.

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE: Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive-Engine Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, with Additional Chapters. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"From first to last perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail*.

"Anyone who wishes to get a real insight into railway life cannot do better than read 'Engine-Driving Life' for himself; and if he once take it up he will find that the author's enthusiasm and real love of the engine-driving profession will carry him on till he has read every page."—*Saturday Review*.

Pocket Companion for Enginemen.

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION AND PRACTICAL EDUCATOR FOR ENGINEMEN, BOILER ATTENDANTS, AND MECHANICS. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With Forty-five Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 18mo, 3s. 6d., strongly bound for pocket wear.

"This admirable work is well suited to accomplish its object, being the honest workmanship of a competent engineer."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"A most meritorious work, giving in a succinct and practical form all the information an engineman desirous of mastering the scientific principles of his daily calling would require."—*Miller*.

"A boon to those who are striving to become efficient mechanics."—*Daily Chronicle*.

French-English Glossary for Engineers, etc.

A POCKET GLOSSARY of TECHNICAL TERMS: ENGLISH-FRENCH, FRENCH-ENGLISH; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing and Nautical Professions. By JOHN JAMES FLETCHER, Engineer and Surveyor. 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d., limp leather.

"It ought certainly to be in the waistcoat-pocket of every professional man."—*Iron*.

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufacturers collected in a liliputian volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect*.

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the tables are new and well arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World*.

Portable Engines.

THE PORTABLE ENGINE; ITS CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT. A Practical Manual for Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. With 90 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by every one who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"We cordially commend this work to buyers and owners of steam engines, and to those who have to do with their construction or use."—*Timber Trades Journal*.

"Such a general knowledge of the steam engine as Mr. Wansbrough furnishes to the reader should be acquired by all intelligent owners and others who use the steam engine."—*Building News*.

"An excellent text-book of this useful form of engine, which describes with all necessary minuteness the details of the various devices. . . . The Hints to Purchasers contain a good deal of commonsense and practical wisdom."—*English Mechanic*.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, etc.**MR. HUMBER'S IMPORTANT ENGINEERING BOOKS.****The Water Supply of Cities and Towns.**

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE on the WATER-SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M. Inst. M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c. &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, £6 6s. elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco.

List of Contents.

I. Historical Sketch of some of the means that have been adopted for the Supply of Water to Cities and Towns.—II. Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—III. Rainfall and Evaporation.—IV. Springs and the water-bearing formations of various districts.—V. Measurement and Estimation of the flow of Water.—VI. On the Selection of the Source of Supply.—VII. Wells.—VIII. Reservoirs.—IX. The Purification of Water.—X. Pumps.—XI. Pumping Machinery.—XII.

Conduits.—XIII. Distribution of Water.—XIV. Meters, Service Pipes, and House Fittings.—XV. The Law and Economy of Water Works.—XVI. Constant and Intermittent Supply.—XVII. Description of Plates.—Appendices, giving Tables of Rates of Supply, Velocities, &c. &c., together with Specifications of several Works illustrated, among which will be found: Aberdeen, Bideford, Canterbury, Dundee, Halifax, Lambeth, Rotherham, Dublin, and others.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer*.

"We can congratulate Mr. Humber on having been able to give so large an amount of information on a subject so important as the water supply of cities and towns. The plates, fifty in number, are mostly drawings of executed works, and alone would have commanded the attention of every engineer whose practice may lie in this branch of the profession."—*Builder*.

Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction.

A COMPLETE AND PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Third Edition, Revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In Two Vols., imp. 4to, £6 16s. 6d. half-bound in morocco.

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans and sections, large scale details are given which very much enhance the instructive worth of those illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal*.

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer*.

MR. HUMBER'S GREAT WORK ON MODERN ENGINEERING.

Complete in Four Volumes, imperial 4to, price £12 12s., half-morocco. Each Volume sold separately as follows:—

A RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING. FIRST SERIES. Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Victoria Station and Roof, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 plates); Southport Pier (2 plates); Victoria Station and Roof, L. C. & D. and G. W. R. (6 plates); Roof of Cremorne Music Hall; Bridge over G. N. Railway; Roof of Station, Dutch Rhenish Rail (2 plates); Bridge over the

Thames, West London Extension Railway (5 plates); Armour Plates: Suspension Bridge, Thames (4 plates); The Allen Engine; Suspension Bridge, Avon (3 plates); Underground Railway (3 plates).

"Handsomely lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer*.

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. SECOND SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin (15 plates); Charing Cross Station Roof, C. C. Railway (3 plates); Digsell Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Robbery Wood Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Iron Permanent Way; Clydach Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar,

and Abergavenny Railway; Ebbw Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; College Wood Viaduct, Cornwall Railway; Dublin Winter Palace Roof (3 plates); Bridge over the Thames, L. C. & D. Railway (6 plates); Albert Harbour, Greenock (4 plates).

"Mr. Humber has done the profession good and true service, by the fine collection of examples he has here brought before the profession and the public."—*Practical Mechanic's Journal*.

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. THIRD SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—North Side.—Map showing Interception of Sewers; Middle Level Sewer (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over River Lea (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction; Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over East London Waterworks' Feeder (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Tumbling Bay and Outlet; Outfall Sewer, Penstocks. **South Side.**—Outfall Sewer, Bermondsey Branch (2 plates); Outfall

Sewer, Reservoir and Outlet (4 plates); Outfall Sewer, Filth Hoist; Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.—Section of River Wall; Steamboat Pier, Westminster (2 plates); Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges; York Gate (2 plates); Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer (3 plates); Steamboat Pier, Waterloo Bridge (3 plates); Junction of Sewers, Plans and Sections; Gullies, Plans and Sections; Rolling Stock; Granite and Iron Ports.

"The drawings have a constantly increasing value, and whoever desires to possess clear representations of the two great works carried out by our Metropolitan Board will obtain Mr. Humber's volume."—*Engineer*.

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. FOURTH SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis (4 plates); Barrow Docks (5 plates); Nanquis Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaíso Railway (2 plates); Adam's Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railway (2 plates); Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway (3 plates); Road Bridge over the River Moka (3 plates); Telegraphic Apparatus for

Mesopotamia; Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railway (3 plates); St. Germans Viaduct, Cornwall Railway (2 plates); Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell; Millwall Docks (6 plates); Milroy's Patent Excavator; Metropolitan District Railway (6 plates); Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters (3 plates).

"We gladly welcome another year's issue of this valuable publication from the able pen of Mr. Humber. The accuracy and general excellence of this work are well known, while its usefulness in giving the measurements and details of some of the latest examples of engineering, as carried out by the most eminent men in the profession, cannot be too highly prized."—*Artisan*.

MR. HUMBER'S ENGINEERING BOOKS—continued.**Strains, Calculation of.**

A HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS IN GIRDERS AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES, AND THEIR STRENGTH. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E., &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, 7s. 6d. cloth

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum*.

"We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic*.

Barlow's Strength of Materials, enlarged by Humber

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS; with Rules for Application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by HODGKINSON, FAIRBAIRN, and KIRKALDY; and Formulæ for Calculating Girders, &c. Arranged and Edited by W. HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 18s. cloth.

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future, as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer*.

"There is no greater authority than Barlow."—*Building News*.

"As a scientific work of the first class, it deserves a foremost place on the bookshelves of every civil engineer and practical mechanic."—*English Mechanic*.

Trigonometrical Surveying.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieutenant-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"The simple fact that a fourth edition has been called for is the best testimony to its merits. No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow*.

Field Fortification.

A TREATISE ON FIELD FORTIFICATION, THE ATTACK OF FORTRESSES, MILITARY MINING, AND RECONNOITRING. By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of Fortification in the R.M.A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition, crown 8vo, cloth, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, 12s.

Oblique Bridges.

A PRACTICAL AND THEORETICAL ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES. With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News*.

Water Storage, Conveyance and Utilisation.

WATER ENGINEERING: A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns, for Mill Power, and for other Purposes. By CHARLES SLAGG, Water and Drainage Engineer, A-M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Sanitary Work in the Smaller Towns, and in Villages," &c. With numerous Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"As a small practical treatise on the water supply of towns, and on some applications of water-power, the work is in many respects excellent."—*Engineering*.

"The author has collated the results deduced from the experiments of the most eminent authorities, and has presented them in a compact and practical form, accompanied by very clear and detailed explanations. . . . The application of water as a motive power is treated very carefully and exhaustively."—*Builder*.

"For anyone who desires to begin the study of hydraulics with a consideration of the practical applications of the science there is no better guide."—*Architect*.

Statics, Graphic and Analytic.

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS, in their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied."
—*Engineer*.

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenaeum*.

Student's Text-Book on Surveying.

PRACTICAL SURVEYING: A Text-Book for Students preparing for Examination or for Survey-work in the Colonies. By GEORGE W. USILL, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "The Statistics of the Water Supply of Great Britain." With Four Lithographic Plates and upwards of 330 illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The best forms of instruments are described as to their construction, uses and modes of employment, and there are innumerable hints on work and equipment such as the author, in his experience as surveyor, draughtsman and teacher, has found necessary, and which the student in his inexperience will find most serviceable."—*Engineer*.

"The latest treatise in the English language on surveying, and we have no hesitation in saying that the student will find it a better guide than any of its predecessors. . . . Deserves to be recognised as the first book which should be put in the hands of a pupil of Civil Engineering, and every gentleman of education who sets out for the Colonies would find it well to have a copy."—*Architect*.

"A very useful, practical handbook on field practice. Clear, accurate and not too condensed."—*Journal of Education*.

Survey Practice.

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE, for Reference in Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LEWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "Hydraulic Manual," "Modern Metrology," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenaeum*.

"As a text-book we should advise all surveyors to place it in their libraries, and study well the matured instructions afforded in its pages."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder*.

Surveying, Land and Marine.

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING, in Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. D. HASKOLL, C.E., Author of "Bridge and Viaduct Construction," &c. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large cr. 8vo, 9s. cl.

"This book must prove of great value to the student. We have no hesitation in recommending it, feeling assured that it will more than repay a careful study."—*Mechanical World*.

"A most useful and well arranged book for the aid of a student. We can strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors."—*Builder*.

"This volume cannot fail to prove of the utmost practical utility. It may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal*.

Tunnelling.

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING. Explaining in detail the Setting-out of the works, Shaft-sinking and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering, and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels, with the amount of Labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Imperial 8vo, with 21 Folding Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 30s. cloth.

"The estimation in which Mr. Simms's book on tunnelling has been held for over thirty years cannot be more truly expressed than in the words of the late Prof. Rankine:—'The best source of information on the subject of tunnels is Mr. F. W. Simms's work on Practical Tunnelling.'"
—*Architect*.

"It has been regarded from the first as a text book of the subject. . . . Mr. Clarke has added immensely to the value of the book."—*Engineer*.

Levelling.

A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING. Showing its Application to purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering, in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD's Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M.Inst.C.E. Seventh Edition, with the addition of LAW's Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE's Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 8vo, 8s. 6d. cloth. * * TRAUTWINE on Curves may be had separate, 5s.

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer*.

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering*.

Heat, Expansion by.

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT. By JOHN KELLY, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works and Victorian Railway Departments. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

Section I. FORMULAS AND DATA.

Section II. METAL BARS.

Section III. SIMPLE FRAMES.

Section IV. COMPLEX FRAMES AND PLATES.

Section V. THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY.

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder*.

"Whoever is concerned to know the effect of changes of temperature on such structures as suspension bridges and the like, could not do better than consult Mr. Kelly's valuable and handy exposition of the geometrical principles involved in these changes."—*Scotsman*.

Practical Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS FOR PRACTICAL MEN: Being a Common-place Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the use of Civil Engineers, Architects and Surveyors. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S., Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. 4th Edition, carefully Revised by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics, Belfast College. With 13 Plates, 8vo, £1 1s. cloth.

"The engineer or architect will here find ready to his hand rules for solving nearly every mathematical difficulty that may arise in his practice. The rules are in all cases explained by means of examples, in which every step of the process is clearly worked out."—*Builder*.

"One of the most serviceable books for practical mechanics. . . It is an instructive book for the student, and a text-book for him who, having once mastered the subjects it treats of, needs occasionally to refresh his memory upon them."—*Building News*.

Hydraulic Tables.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ

for finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rainfall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Ed., carefully Revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 14s. cloth.

"Alike valuable to students and engineers in practice; its study will prevent the annoyance of avoidable failures, and assist them to select the readiest means of successfully carrying out any given work connected with hydraulic engineering."—*Mining Journal*.

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness. . . . From the good arrangement of the matter, the clear explanations, and abundance of formulæ, the carefully calculated tables, and, above all, the thorough acquaintance with both theory and construction, which is displayed from first to last, the book will be found to be an acquisition."—*Architect*.

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC MANUAL. Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LEWIS D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice,"

"Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Large cr. 8vo, 16s. cl.

"The author has had a wide experience in hydraulic engineering and has been a careful observer of the facts which have come under his notice, and from the great mass of material at his command he has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession. We can heartily recommend this volume to all who desire to be acquainted with the latest development of this important subject."—*Engineering*.

"The standard-work in this department of mechanics."—*Scotsman*.

"The most useful feature of this work is its freedom from what is superannuated, and its thorough adoption of recent experiments; the text is, in fact, in great part a short account of the great modern experiments."—*Nature*.

Drainage.

ON THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS AND BUILDINGS. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E., Author of "The Practical Railway Engineer," &c. Revised, with large Additions on RECENT PRACTICE IN DRAINAGE ENGINEERING, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Author of "Tramways," "A Manual of Rules, Tables, and Data for Engineers," &c. Second Edition. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

"The new matter added to Mr. Dempsey's excellent work is characterised by the comprehensive grasp and accuracy of detail for which the name of Mr. D. K. Clark is a sufficient voucher."—*Athenæum*.

"As a work on recent practice in drainage engineering, the book is to be commended to all who are making that branch of engineering science their special study."—*Iron*.

"A comprehensive manual on drainage engineering, and a useful introduction to the student."—*Building News*.

Tramways and their Working.

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND WORKING.

Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the various Modes of Traction, including Horse-Power, Steam, Heated Water, and Compressed Air; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses: the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c. &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. With over 200 Wood Engravings, and 13 Folding Plates. Two Vols., large crown 8vo, 30s. cloth.

"All interested in tramways must refer to it, as all railway engineers have turned to the author's work 'Railway Machinery.'"—*Engineer*.

"An exhaustive and practical work on tramways, in which the history of this kind of locomotion, and a description and cost of the various modes of laying tramways, are to be found."—*Building News*.

"The best form of rails, the best mode of construction, and the best mechanical appliances are so fairly indicated in the work under review, that any engineer about to construct a tramway will be enabled at once to obtain the practical information which will be of most service to him."—*Athenæum*.

Oblique Arches.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES. By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, 8s. cloth.

Curves, Tables for Setting-out.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES for Setting-out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By ALEXANDER BEAZELEY, M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, 3s. 6d.

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer*.

"Very handy: a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum*.

Earthwork.

EARTHWORK TABLES. Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum*.

Tunnel Shafts.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS: A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E., Resident Engineer, London and North-Western Railway. Illustrated with Folding Plates, royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason; and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News*.

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Girders, Strength of.

GRAPHIC TABLE FOR FACILITATING THE COMPUTATION OF THE WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL GIRDERS, etc., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E. On a Sheet, 2s. 6d.

River Engineering.

RIVER BARS: *The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment* by "Induced Tidal Scour;" with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work on the treatment of river bars."—*Engineer*.

Trusses.

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON. *Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction*, with Complete Working Drawings. By WILLIAM GRIFFITHS, Surveyor, Assistant Master, Tranmere School of Science and Art. Oblong 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses, that no student need be ignorant of these matters."—*Practical Engineer*.

Railway Working.

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING. *A Treatise on Railway Accidents: Their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems.* By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Vice-President and Consulting Engineer, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"A book for the engineer, the directors, the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review*.

"We commend the remarks on railway signalling to all railway managers, especially where a uniform code and practice is advocated."—*Hereford's Railway Journal*.

"The author may be congratulated on having collected, in a very convenient form, much valuable information on the principal questions affecting the safe working of railways."—*Railway Engineer*.

Field-Book for Engineers.

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, AND CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting-out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; setting-out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples, with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument; Setting-out Curves without Theodolite, on the System of Tangential Angles by sets of Tangents and Off-sets; and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"The book is very handy; the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum*.

"Every person engaged in engineering field operations will estimate the importance of such a work and the amount of valuable time which will be saved by reference to a set of reliable tables prepared with the accuracy and fullness of those given in this volume."—*Railway News*.

Earthwork, Measurement of.

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK. By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth

"A great amount of practical information, very admirably arranged, and available for rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineer's and contractor's offices."—*Artisan*.

Strains in Ironwork.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, with 5 Plates. Royal 8vo, 5s. cloth.

The student cannot find a better little book on this subject."—*Engineer*.

Cast Iron and other Metals, Strength of.

A PRACTICAL ESSAY ON THE STRENGTH OF CAST IRON AND OTHER METALS. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. Fifth Edition, including HODGKINSON'S Experimental Researches. 8vo, 12s. cloth.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, etc.

Construction.

THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING: An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNTHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Third Edition, Enlarged, with 59 Engravings. Fcap. 8vo, 4s. cloth.

"A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder*.

"No architectural student should be without this handbook."—*Architect*.

Villa Architecture.

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE: Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 61 Plates, 4to, £1 11s. 6d. half-morocco, gilt edges.

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News*.

Text-Book for Architects.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE: Being a Text-Book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c. &c. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect, Author of "Specifications for Practical Architecture," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"As a text-book of useful information for architects, engineers, surveyors, &c., it would be hard to find a handier or more complete little volume."—*Standard*.

"A young architect could hardly have a better guide-book."—*Timber Trades Journal*.

Taylor and Cresy's Rome.

THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF ROME. By the late G. L. TAYLOR, Esq., F.R.I.B.A., and EDWARD CRESY, Esq. New Edition, thoroughly Revised by the Rev. ALEXANDER TAYLOR, M.A. (son of the late G. L. Taylor, Esq.), Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford, and Chaplain of Gray's Inn. Large folio, with 130 Plates, half-bound, £3 3s.

"Taylor and Cresy's work has from its first publication been ranked among those professional books which cannot be bettered. . . . It would be difficult to find examples of drawings, even among those of the most painstaking students of Gothic, more thoroughly worked out than are the one hundred and thirty plates in this volume."—*Architect*.

Linear Perspective.

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE: The whole Course and Operations of the Draughtsman in Drawing a Large House in Linear Perspective. Illustrated by 39 Folding Plates. By F. O. FERGUSON. Demv 8vo, 3s. 6d. boards.

[Just published.]

Architectural Drawing.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING, for the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By GEORGE PYNE. With 14 Plates, 4to, 7s. 6d. boards.

Sir Wm. Chambers on Civil Architecture.

THE DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE. By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Portrait, Illustrations, Notes, and an Examination of Grecian Architecture, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Revised and Edited by W. H. LEEDS, with a Memoir of the Author. 66 Plates, 4to, 21s. cloth.

House Building and Repairing.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book adapted to the Use of Unprofessional People, as well as for the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By JAMES D. SIMON, A.R.I.B.A. Edited and Revised by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field*.

Cottages and Villas.

COUNTRY AND SUBURBAN COTTAGES AND VILLAS: How to Plan and Build Them. Containing 33 Plates, with Introduction, General Explanations, and Description of each Plate. By JAMES W. BOGUE, Architect, Author of "Domestic Architecture," &c. 4to, 10s. 6d. cloth.

The New Builder's Price Book, 1892.

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK FOR 1892. A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers and Contractors. *Re-constructed, Re-written and Further Enlarged.* By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER. 700 closely-printed pages, crown 8vo, 4s. cloth. [Just published.]

"This book is a very useful one, and should find a place in every English office connected with the building and engineering professions."—*Industries.*

"This Price Book has been set up in new type. . . . Advantage has been taken of the transformation to add much additional information, and the volume is now an excellent book of reference."—*Architect.*

"In its new and revised form this Price Book is what a work of this kind should be—comprehensive, reliable, well arranged, legible and well bound."—*British Architect.*

"A work of established reputation."—*Athenaeum.*

"This very useful handbook is well written, exceedingly clear in its explanations and great care has evidently been taken to ensure accuracy."—*Morning Advertiser.*

Designing, Measuring, and Valuing.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the PRACTICE of MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORKS. Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants for Valuation of Labour, and for the Calculation of Areas and Solidities. Originally edited by EDWARD DOBSON, Architect. With Additions on Mensuration and Construction, and a New Chapter on Dilapidations, Repairs, and Contracts, by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Sixth Edition, including a Complete Form of a Bill of Quantities. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"Well fulfils the promise of its title-page, and we can thoroughly recommend it to the class for whose use it has been compiled. Mr. Tarn's additions and revisions have much increased the usefulness of the work, and have especially augmented its value to students."—*Engineering.*

"This edition will be found the most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers' work that has yet been published."—*Building News.*

Pocket Estimator and Technical Guide.

THE POCKET TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER AND ESTIMATOR FOR BUILDERS AND SURVEYORS. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an easy Method of Estimating the parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON, Author of "Quantities and Measurements," &c. Sixth Edition, Revised. With 53 Woodcuts, waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. gilt edges. [Just published.]

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton.'"—*Building News.*

"Contains an extraordinary amount of information in daily requisition in measuring and estimating. Its presence in the pocket will save valuable time and trouble."—*Building World.*

Donaldson on Specifications.

THE HANDBOOK OF SPECIFICATIONS; or, Practical Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder, in drawing up Specifications and Contracts for Works and Constructions. Illustrated by Precedents of Buildings actually executed by eminent Architects and Engineers. By Professor T. L. DONALDSON, P.R.I.B.A., &c. New Edition, in One large Vol., 8vo, with upwards of 1,000 pages of Text, and 33 Plates, £1 11s. 5d. cloth.

"In this work forty-four specifications of executed works are given, including the specifications for parts of the new Houses of Parliament by Sir Charles Barry, and for the new Royal Exchange, by Mr. Tite, M.P. The latter, in particular, is a very complete and remarkable document. It embodies, to a great extent, as Mr. Donaldson mentions, 'the bill of quantities with the description of the works.' . . . It is valuable as a record, and more valuable still as a book of precedents. . . . Suffice it to say that Donaldson's 'Handbook of Specifications' must be bought by all architects."—*Builder.*

Bartholomew and Rogers' Specifications.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE. A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. With an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. Upon the Basis of the Work by ALFRED BARTHOLOMEW, thoroughly Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations, medium 8vo, 15s. cloth.

"The collection of specifications prepared by Mr. Rogers on the basis of Bartholomew's work is too well known to need any recommendation from us. It is one of the books with which every young architect must be equipped; for time has shown that the specifications cannot be set aside through any defect in them."—*Architect.*

Building; Civil and Ecclesiastical.

A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical, including Church Restoration; with the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., F.R.A.S., Author of "Clocks and Watches, and Bells," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.
 "A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive. The style throughout is in the highest degree condensed and epigrammatic."—*Times*.

Ventilation of Buildings.

VENTILATION. A Text Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. With a Chapter upon Air Testing. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary and Ventilating Engineer, Author of "Plumbing," &c. With 170 Illustrations. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards. [Just published.]

The Art of Plumbing.

PLUMBING. A Text Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber, with Supplementary Chapters on House Drainage, embodying the latest Improvements. By WILLIAM PATON BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary Engineer and Practical Plumber. Sixth Edition, Enlarged to 370 pages, and 380 Illustrations. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.
 "A text book which may be safely put in the hands of every young plumber, and which will also be found useful by architects and medical professors."—*Builder*.
 "A valuable text book, and the only treatise which can be regarded as a really reliable manual of the plumber's art."—*Building News*.

Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, etc.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect, Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition. With 172 Illustrations, demy 8vo, 9s. cloth.
 "No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman*.

The Science of Geometry.

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES; or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles, and the use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.
 "The treatise is a good one, and remarkable—like all Mr. Byrne's contributions to the science of geometry—for the lucid character of its teaching."—*Building News*.

DECORATIVE ARTS, etc.**Woods and Marbles (Imitation of).**

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES, as Taught and Practised by A. R. VAN DER BURG and P. VAN DER BURG, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Second and Cheaper Edition. Price £1 11s. 6d.

List of Plates.

1. Various Tools required for Wood Painting—2, 3. Walnut: Preliminary Stages of Graining and Finished Specimen—4. Tools used for Marble Painting and Method of Manipulation—5, 6. St. Remi Marble: Earlier Operations and Finished Specimen—7. Methods of Sketching different Grains, Knots, &c.—8, 9. Ash: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—10. Methods of Sketching Marble Grains—11, 12. Breche Marble: Preliminary Stages of Working and Finished Specimen—13. Maple: Methods of Producing the different Grains—14, 15. Bird's-eye Maple: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—16. Methods of Sketching the different Species of White Marble—17, 18. White Marble: Preliminary Stages of Process and

Finished Specimen—19. Mahogany: Specimens of various Grains and Methods of Manipulation—20, 21. Mahogany: Earlier Stages and Finished Specimen—22, 23, 24. Sienna Marble: Varieties of Grain, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—25, 26, 27. Juniper Wood: Methods of producing Grain, &c.: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—28, 29, 30. Vert de Mer Marble: Varieties of Grain and Methods of Working Unfinished and Finished Specimens—31, 32, 33. Oak: Varieties of Grain, Tools Employed, and Methods of Manipulation, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—34, 35, 36. Waulsort Marble: Varieties of Grain, Unfinished and Finished Specimens.

*** * * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.**

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder*.

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News*.

House Decoration.

ELEMENTARY DECORATION. A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art, as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY, Jun. With 63 Cuts. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION: A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the principles of Decorative Design. With some Remarks upon the Nature and Properties of Pigments. By JAMES WILLIAM FACEY, Author of "Elementary Decoration," &c. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

N.B.—The above Two Works together in One Vol., strongly half-bound, 5s.

Colour.

A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING. Applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, Revised, Enlarged, and adapted to the use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With New Coloured Diagrams and Engravings. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"The book is a most useful *resume* of the properties of pigments."—*Builder*.

House Painting, Graining, etc.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING, A Practical Manual of. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Sixth Edition. With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. 12mo, 6s. cloth boards.

"A mass of information, of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic*.

"Simply invaluable to the youngster entering upon this particular calling, and highly serviceable to the man who is practising it."—*Furniture Gazette*.

Decorators, Receipts for.

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT: A Modern Guide to Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. Fourth Edition, Revised. 152 pp., crown 8vo, 1s. in wrapper.

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News*.

"We recommend the work to all who, whether for pleasure or profit, require a guide to decoration."—*Plumber and Decorator*.

Moyn Smith on Interior Decoration.

ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS, ANCIENT AND MODERN.

By J. MOYR SMITH. Super-royal 8vo, with 32 full-page Plates and numerous smaller Illustrations, handsomely bound in cloth, gilt top, price 18s.

"The book is well illustrated and handsomely got up, and contains some true criticism and a good many good examples of decorative treatment."—*The Builder*.

"This is the most elaborate and beautiful work on the artistic decoration of interiors that we have seen. . . . The scrolls, panels and other designs from the author's own pen are very beautiful and chaste; but he takes care that the designs of other men shall figure even more than his own."—*Liverpool Albion*.

"To all who take an interest in elaborate domestic ornament this handsome volume will be welcome."—*Graphic*.

British and Foreign Marbles.

MARBLE DECORATION and the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Crown, 5vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This most useful and much wanted handbook should be in the hands of every architect and builder."—*Building World*.

"It is an excellent manual for students, and interesting to artistic readers generally."—*Saturday Review*.

"A carefully and usefully written treatise; the work is essentially practical."—*Scotsman*.

Marble Working, etc.

MARBLE AND MARBLE WORKERS: A Handbook for Architects, Artists, Masons and Students. By ARTHUR LEE, Author of "A Visit to Carrara," "The Working of Marble," &c. Small crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"A really valuable addition to the technical literature of architects and masons."—*Building*

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ILLUMINATION AND ALPHABETS.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION, for the Use of *Beginners*: with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 6s. ornamental boards.

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenæum*.

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, *Ancient and Mediæval*, from the *Eighth Century*, with *Numerals*; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c. &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum*.

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, *Plain and Ornamental*; including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard*.

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 4s. ornamental boards.

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined."—*Sun*.

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN. Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 1s. 6d. ornamental wrapper.

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times*.

Wood Carving.

INSTRUCTIONS IN WOOD-CARVING, for *Amateurs*; with Hints on Design. By A LADY. With Ten Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. in emblematic wrapper.

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum*.

"The directions given are plain and easily understood."—*English Mechanic*.

Glass Painting.

GLASS STAINING AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS. From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

Letter Painting.

THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY. By JAMES GREIG BADENOCH. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

"The system is a simple one, but quite original, and well worth the careful attention of letter painters. It can be easily mastered and remembered."—*Building News*.

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, etc.

Tredgold's Carpentry, Revised & Enlarged by Tarn.
THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY.

A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly revised and considerably enlarged by E. WYNDRHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In one large vol., 4to, price £1 5s. cloth.

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder*.

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skillful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News*.

Woodworking Machinery.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY: Its Rise, Progress and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect*.

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News*.

"The appearance of this book at the present time will, we should think, give a considerable impetus to the onward march of the machinist engaged in the designing and manufacture of wood-working machines. It should be in the office of every wood-working factory."—*English Mechanic*.

Saw Mills.

SAW MILLS: Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. (A Companion Volume to "Woodworking Machinery.") By M. POWIS BALE, With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"The administration of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder*.

"We highly recommend Mr. Bale's work to the attention and perusal of all those who are engaged in the art of wood conversion, or who are about building or remodelling saw-mills on improved principles."—*Building News*.

Carpentering.

THE CARPENTER'S NEW GUIDE; or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S Standard Work. A New Edition, Revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE, With 74 Plates, 4to, £1 1s. cloth.

Handrailing and Stairbuilding.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING: Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, to which is added A TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. With Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder*.

"Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette*.

Circular Work.

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY: A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS, Author of "A Practical Treatise on Handrailing." Illustrated with numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder*.

Timber Merchant's Companion.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S COMPANION. Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, and the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburg Standard Hundred; the Price per Cube Foot of Square Timber to any given Price per Load of 50 Feet; the proportionate Value of Deals and Battens by the Standard, to Square Timber by the Load of 50 Feet; the readiest mode of ascertaining the Price of Scantling per Lineal Foot of any size, to any given Figure per Cube Foot, &c. &c. By WILLIAM DOWSING. Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Cr. 8vo, 3s. cl.

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

"An exceedingly well-arranged, clear, and concise manual of tables for the use of all who buy or sell timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

Practical Timber Merchant.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT. Being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

Timber Freight Book.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT BOOK AND ASSISTANT. Comprising Rules, Tables, and Memoranda relating to the Timber Trade. By WILLIAM RICHARDSON, Timber Broker; together with a Chapter on "SPEEDS OF SAW MILL MACHINERY," by M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., &c. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cl. boards.

"A very useful manual of rules, tables, and memoranda relating to the timber trade. We recommend it as a compendium of calculation to all timber measurers and merchants, and as supplying a real want in the trade."—*Building News.*

Packing-Case Makers, Tables for.

PACKING-CASE TABLES; showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards, By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Third Edition. Ob'long 4to, 3s. 6d. cl.

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger.*

"Will save much labour and calculation."—*Grocer.*

Superficial Measurement.

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Third Edition. Fcap., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A useful collection of tables to facilitate rapid calculation of surfaces. The exact area of any surface of which the limits have been ascertained can be instantly determined. The book will be found of the greatest utility to all engaged in building operations."—*Scotsman.*

"These tables will be found of great assistance to all who require to make calculations in superficial measurement."—*English Mechanic.*

Forestry.

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY. Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with Suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, 10s. cloth.

Timber Importer's Guide.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising an Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Nett Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c. &c. Together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic.*

MARINE ENGINEERING, NAVIGATION, etc.**Chain Cables.**

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS. Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c. &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M.Inst. C.E., Engineer Surveyor in Chief, Board of Trade, Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent, Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, £2 2s. cloth, bevelled boards.

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine*.

Marine Engineering.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS (A Treatise on). By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with considerable Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade at Liverpool. 12mo, 5s. cloth boards.

"Well adapted to give the young steamship engineer or marine engine and boiler maker a general introduction into his practical work."—*Mechanical World*.

"We feel sure that this thoroughly revised edition will continue to be as popular in the future as it has been in the past, as, for its size, it contains more useful information than any similar treatise."—*Industries*.

The information given is both sound and sensible, and well qualified to direct young seagoing hands on the straight road to the extra chief's certificate. Most useful to surveyors, inspectors, draughtsmen, and all young engineers who take an interest in their profession."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"An indispensable manual for the student of marine engineering."—*Liverpool Mercury*.

Pocket-Book for Naval Architects and Shipbuilders.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK of Formulae, Rules, and Tables, and MARINE ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, Member of the Institution of Naval Architects, Naval Draughtsman. Fourth Edition, Revised. With numerous Diagrams, &c. Fcap., 12s. 6d. strongly bound in leather.

"Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form."—*Engineer*.

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron*.

"There is scarcely a subject on which a naval architect or shipbuilder can require to refresh his memory which will not be found within the covers of Mr. Mackrow's book."—*English Mechanic*.

Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 4s.

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science*.

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette*.

Introduction to Marine Engineering.

ELEMENTARY ENGINEERING: A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, Construction and Management of Marine Engines and Boilers, Geometry, &c. &c. With an Appendix of Useful Tables. By JOHN SHERREN BREWER, Government Marine Surveyor, Hongkong. Small crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Contains much valuable information for the class for whom it is intended, especially in the chapters on the management of boilers and engines."—*Nautical Magazine*.

"A useful introduction to the more elaborate text books."—*Scotsman*.

"To a student who has the requisite desire and resolve to attain a thorough knowledge, Mr. Brewer offers decidedly useful help."—*Athenæum*.

Navigation.

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION. Consisting of **THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK**, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 12mo, 7s. strongly half-bound.

MINING AND METALLURGY.

Metalliferous Mining in the United Kingdom.

BRITISH MINING: A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records; Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines," &c. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth.

"One of the most valuable works of reference of modern times. Mr. Hunt, as keeper of mining records of the United Kingdom, has had opportunities for such a task not enjoyed by anyone else, and has evidently made the most of them. . . . The language and style adopted are good, and the treatment of the various subjects laborious, conscientious, and scientific."—*Engineering*.

"The book is, in fact, a treasure-house of statistical information on mining subjects, and we know of no other work embodying so great a mass of matter of this kind. Were this the only merit of Mr. Hunt's volume, it would be sufficient to render it indispensable in this library of everyone interested in the development of the mining and metallurgical industries of this country."—*Athenæum*.

"A mass of information not elsewhere available, and of the greatest value to those who may be interested in our great mineral industries."—*Engineer*.

"A sound, business-like collection of interesting facts. . . . The amount of information Mr. Hunt has brought together is enormous. . . . The volume appears likely to convey more instruction upon the subject than any work hitherto published."—*Mining Journal*.

Colliery Management.

THE COLLIERY MANAGER'S HANDBOOK: A Comprehensive Treatise on the Laying-out and Working of Collieries, Designed as a Book of Reference for Colliery Managers, and for the Use of Coal-Mining Students preparing for First-class Certificates. By CALEB PAMELY, Mining Engineer and Surveyor; Member of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers; and Member of the South Wales Institute of Mining Engineers. With nearly 500 Plans, Diagrams, and other Illustrations. Medium 8vo, about 600 pages. Price £1 5s. strongly bound.

[Just published.]

Coal and Iron.

THE COAL AND IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also an Account of the occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture. By RICHARD MEADE, Assistant Keeper of Mining Records. With Maps. 8vo, £1 8s. cloth.

"The book is one which must find a place on the shelves of all interested in coal and iron production, and in the iron, steel, and other metallurgical industries."—*Engineer*.

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

Prospecting for Gold and other Metals.

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK: A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in Search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S., Author of "Fiji and New Caledonia." Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Will supply a much felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult to determine."—*Engineer*.

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply material for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal*.

Mining Notes and Formulæ.

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS. By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Certificated Colliery Manager, Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"Invaluable to anyone who is working up for an examination on mining subjects."—*Coal and Iron Trades Review*.

"The author has done his work in an exceedingly creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students, and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer*.

"A vast amount of technical matter of the utmost value to mining engineers, and of considerable interest to students."—*Schoolmaster*.

Explosives.

A HANDBOOK ON MODERN EXPLOSIVES. Being a Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Application of Dynamite, Gun-Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine and other Explosive Compounds. Including the Manufacture of Collodion-Cotton. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer and Metallurgical Chemist, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. With about 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"Useful not only to the miner, but also to officers of both services to whom blasting and the use of explosives generally may at any time become a necessary auxiliary."—*Nature*.

"A veritable mine of information on the subject of explosives employed for military, mining and blasting purposes."—*Army and Navy Gazette*.

"The book is clearly written. Taken as a whole, we consider it an excellent little book and one that should be found of great service to miners and others who are engaged in work requiring the use of explosives."—*Athenaeum*.

Gold, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF GOLD: A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores. Including the Processes of Concentration and Chlorination, and the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Gold. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer and Metallurgical Chemist, formerly Assistant Assayer of the U. S. Mint, San Francisco. Third Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. With 187 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"This book thoroughly deserves its title of a 'Practical Treatise.' The whole process of gold milling, from the breaking of the quartz to the assay of the bullion, is described in clear and orderly narrative and with much, but not too much, fulness of detail."—*Saturday Review*.

"The work is a storehouse of information and valuable data, and we strongly recommend it to all professional men engaged in the gold-mining industry."—*Mining Journal*

Silver, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF SILVER: A Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting and Lixivation of Silver Ores, Including the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Silver Bullion. By M. EISSLER, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold" Second Edition, Enlarged. With 150 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"A practical treatise, and a technical work which we are convinced will supply a long-felt want amongst practical men, and at the same time be of value to students and others indirectly connected with the industries."—*Mining Journal*.

"From first to last the book is thoroughly sound and reliable."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"For chemists, practical miners, assayers and investors alike, we do not know of any work on the subject so handy and yet so comprehensive."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Silver-Lead, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD: A Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. By M. EISSLER, M.E., Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Crown 8vo, 400 pp., with numerous Illustrations, 12s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining.

TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c., Author of "A Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying." Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings. Fourth Edition, carefully Revised. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader interested in mines can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal*.

"We are doing our readers a service in calling their attention to this valuable work."—*Mining World*.

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want."—*Athenaeum*.

Earthy Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON EARTHY & OTHER MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. Uniform with, and forming a Companion Volume to, the same Author's "Metalliferous Minerals and Mining." With 76 Wood Engravings. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy*.

"We should be inclined to rank it as among the very best of the handy technical and trades manuals which have recently appeared."—*British Quarterly Review*.

Mineral Surveying and Valuing.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE, comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By WM. LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. Third Edition, with an Appendix on "Magnetic and Angular Surveying," with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. With Four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 12mo, 4s. cloth.

"Mr. Lintern's book forms a valuable and thoroughly trustworthy guide."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

"This new edition must be of the highest value to colliery surveyors, proprietors and managers."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Asbestos and its Uses.

ASBESTOS: Its Properties, Occurrence and Uses. With some Account of the Mines of Italy and Canada. By ROBERT H. JONES. With Eight Collotype Plates and other Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"An interesting and invaluable work."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"We counsel our readers to get this exceedingly interesting work for themselves; they will find in it much that is suggestive, and a great deal that is of immediate and practical usefulness."—*Builder*.

"A valuable addition to the architect's and engineer's library."—*Building News*.

Underground Pumping Machinery.

MINE DRAINAGE. Being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery, with a Description of a large number of the best known Engines, their General Utility and the Special Sphere of their Action, the Mode of their Application, and their merits compared with other forms of Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. 8vo, 15s. cloth.

"Will be highly esteemed by colliery owners and lessees, mining engineers, and students generally who require to be acquainted with the best means of securing the drainage of mines. It is a most valuable work, and stands almost alone in the literature of steam pumping machinery."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"Much valuable information is given, so that the book is thoroughly worthy of an extensive circulation amongst practical men and purchasers of machinery."—*Mining Journal*.

Mining Tools.

A MANUAL OF MINING TOOLS. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS to illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to scale. 4to, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"Students in the science of mining, and overmen, captains, managers, and viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' manual."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"A valuable work, which will tend materially to improve our mining literature."—*Mining Journal*.

Coal Mining.

COAL AND COAL MINING: A Rudimentary Treatise on. By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. Seventh Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal*.

Subterraneous Surveying.

SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING, Elementary and Practical Treatise on, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illust. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

Granite Quarrying.

GRANITES AND OUR GRANITE INDUSTRIES. By GEORGE F. HARRIS, F.G.S., Membre de la Société Belge de Géologie, Lecturer on Economic Geology at the Birkbeck Institution, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A clearly and well-written manual for persons engaged or interested in the granite industry."—*Scotsman*.

"An interesting work, which will be deservedly esteemed."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"An exceedingly interesting and valuable monograph on a subject which has hitherto received unaccountably little attention in the shape of systematic literary treatment."—*Scottish Leader*.

ELECTRICITY ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

Electrical Engineering.

THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF MODERN RULES, FORMULÆ, TABLES AND DATA. By H. R. KEMPE, M.Inst.E.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., Technical Officer Postal Telegraphs, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," &c. With numerous Illustrations, royal 32mo, oblong, 5s. leather. [Just published.

"There is very little in the shape of formulæ or data which the electrician is likely to want in a hurry which cannot be found in its pages."—*Practical Engineer*.

"A very useful book of reference for daily use in practical electrical engineering and its various applications to the industries of the present day."—*Iron*.

"It is the best book of its kind."—*Electrical Engineer*.

"The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book is a good one."—*Electrician*.

"Strongly recommended to those engaged in the various electrical industries."—*Electrical Review*.

Electric Lighting.

ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING: A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers, embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. By JOHN W. URQUHART, Electrician, Author of "Electric Light," &c. With numerous Illustrations, crown 8vo, 5s. cloth. [Just published.

"This volume deals with what may be termed the mechanics of electric lighting, and is addressed to men who are already engaged in the work or are training for it. The work traverses a great deal of ground, and may be read as a sequel to the same author's useful work on 'Electric Light.'"—*Electrician*.

"This is an attempt to state in the simplest language the precautions which should be adopted in installing the electric light, and to give information for the guidance of those who have to run the plant when installed. The book is well worth the perusal of the workmen for whom it is written."—*Electrical Review*.

"Eminently practical and useful. . . . Ought to be in the hands of everyone in charge of an electric light plant."—*Electrical Engineer*.

"A really capital book, which we have no hesitation in recommending to the notice of working electricians and electrical engineers."—*Mechanical World*.

Electric Light.

ELECTRIC LIGHT: Its Production and Use. Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Dynamo-Electric Machines, Batteries, Accumulators, and Electric Lamps. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electric Light Fitting," &c. Fourth Edition, Revised, with Large Additions and 145 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.

"The book is by far the best that we have yet met with on the subject."—*Athenæum*.

"It is the only work at present available which gives, in language intelligible for the most part to the ordinary reader, a general but concise history of the means which have been adopted up to the present time in producing the electric light."—*Metropolitan*.

"The book contains a general account of the means adopted in producing the electric light, not only as obtained from voltaic or galvanic batteries, but treats at length of the dynamo-electric machine in several of its forms."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Construction of Dynamos.

DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION: A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer Constructors and Electricians in Charge. With Examples of leading English, American and Continental Dynamos and Motors. By J. W. URQUHART, Author of "Electric Light," &c. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.

"The author has produced a book for which a demand has long existed. The subject is treated in a thoroughly practical manner."—*Mechanical World*.

Dynamic Electricity and Magnetism.

THE ELEMENTS OF DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By PHILIP ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D. Crown 8vo. 400 pp. With 120 Illustrations. 10s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.

Text Book of Electricity.

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. New Edition, carefully Revised. With an Introduction and Additional Chapters, by W. H. PREECE, M.I.C.E., Vice-President of the Society of Telegraph Engineers, &c. With 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We can recommend Dr. Noad's book for clear style, great range of subject, a good index and a plethora of woodcuts. Such collections as the present are indispensable."—*Athenæum*.

"An admirable text book for every student—beginner or advanced—of electricity."—*Engineering*.

Electric Lighting.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING. By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, Associate I.E.E. Second Edition, Enlarged and Revised. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d. cloth.

"Anyone who desires a short and thoroughly clear exposition of the elementary principles of electric-lighting cannot do better than read this little work."—*Bradford Observer*.

Electricity.

A MANUAL OF ELECTRICITY: Including Galvanism, Magnetism, Dia-Magnetism, Electro-Dynamics, Magneto-Electricity, and the Electric Telegraph. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. Fourth Edition. With 500 Woodcuts. 8vo, £1 4s. cloth.

"It is worthy of a place in the library of every public institution."—*Mining Journal*.

Dynamo Construction.

HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO: A Practical Treatise for Amateurs.

Containing numerous Illustrations and Detailed Instructions for Constructing a Small Dynamo, to Produce the Electric Light. By ALFRED CROFTS. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"The instructions given in this unpretentious little book are sufficiently clear and explicit to enable any amateur mechanic possessed of average skill and the usual tools to be found in an amateur's workshop, to build a practical dynamo machine."—*Electrician*.

NATURAL SCIENCE, etc.**Pneumatics and Acoustics.**

PNEUMATICS: including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. F.C.S., &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth.

"Beginners in the study of this important application of science could not have a better manual."—*Spectator*. "A valuable and suitable text-book for students of Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents."—*Schoolmaster*.

Conchology.

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA: Being a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S., F.G.S., late Assistant Palaeontologist in the British Museum. With an Appendix on Recent and Fossil Conchological Discoveries, by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. Illustrated by A. N. WATERHOUSE and JOSEPH WILSON LOWRY. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Reprint of Fourth Ed., 1880. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cl.

"A most valuable storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Science Gossip*.

Geology.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY, PHYSICAL AND HISTORICAL. Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch, especial reference being made to the British Series of Rocks. By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. With 250 Illustrations. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

"The fulness of the matter has elevated the book into a manual. Its information is exhaustive and well arranged."—*School Board Chronicle*.

Geology and Genesis.

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION; or, Geology and Genesis: their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. Numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of Revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word."—*The Rock*.

The Constellations.

STAR GROUPS: A Student's Guide to the Constellations. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A., &c., Author of "The Scenery of the Heavens." With 30 Maps. Small 4to, 5s. cloth, silvered. [Just published.]

Astronomy.

ASTRONOMY. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., formerly Radcliffe Observer at Oxford. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected to the present time, by W. T. LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. 12mo, 2s. cloth.

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*National Times*.

"Accurately brought down to the requirements of the present time by Mr. Lynn."—*Educator*.

DR. LARDNER'S COURSE OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. Enlarged and almost re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 378 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"The perspicuity of the original has been retained, and chapters which had become obsolete have been replaced by others of more modern character. The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal*.

"Mr. Loewy has carefully revised the book, and brought it up to modern requirements."—*Nature*.

"Natural philosophy has had few exponents more able or better skilled in the art of popularising the subject than Dr. Lardner; and Mr. Loewy is doing good service in fitting this treatise, and the others of the series, for use at the present time."—*Scotsman*.

THE HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS.

New Edition, Revised and Enlarged, by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 236 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"For those 'who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the profound methods of mathematical investigation,' this work is not merely intended, but well adapted."—*Chemical News*.

"The volume before us has been carefully edited, augmented to nearly twice the bulk of the former edition, and all the most recent matter has been added. . . . It is a valuable text-book."—*Nature*.

"Candidates for pass examinations will find it, we think, specially suited to their requirements."—*English Mechanic*.

THE HANDBOOK OF HEAT. Edited and almost entirely re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c. 117 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudiness or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering*.

"A most exhaustive book on the subject on which it treats, and is so arranged that it can be understood by all who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science. . . . Mr. Loewy has included all the latest discoveries in the varied laws and effects of heat."—*Standard*.

"A complete and handy text-book for the use of students and general readers."—*English Mechanic*.

THE HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. Lond., of University College, London. With 298 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 448 pages, 5s. cloth.

"Written by one of the ablest English scientific writers, beautifully and elaborately illustrated."—*Mechanic's Magazine*.

THE HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Ninth Thousand. Edit. by GEORGE CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book could not have been entrusted to anyone better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review*.

THE HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. Forming a Companion to the "Handbook of Natural Philosophy." By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. Fourth Edition. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.A.S., Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 38 Plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. In One Vol., small 8vo, 550 pages, 9s. 6d. cloth.

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well-arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenaeum*.

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science*.

"One of the most deservedly popular books on the subject. . . . We would recommend not only the student of the elementary principles of the science, but he who aims at mastering the higher and mathematical branches of astronomy, not to be without this work beside him."—*Practical Magazine*.

Dr. Lardner's Electric Telegraph.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By Dr. LARDNER. Revised and Re-written by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. 140 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*English Mechanic*.

DR. LARDNER'S MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

THE MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. Edited by DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings on Wood. In 6 Double Volumes, £1 1s., in a new and elegant cloth binding; or handsomely bound in half-morocco, 31s. 6d.

* * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This series, besides affording popular but sound instruction on scientific subjects, with which the humblest man in the country ought to be acquainted, also undertakes that teaching of 'Common Things' which every well-wisher of his kind is anxious to promote. Many thousand copies of this serviceable publication have been printed, in the belief and hope that the desire for instruction and improvement widely prevails; and we have no fear that such enlightened faith will meet with disappointment."—*Times*.

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator*.

"The 'Museum of Science and Art' is the most valuable contribution that has ever been made to the Scientific Instruction of every class of society."—Sir DAVID BREWSTER, in the *North British Review*.

"Whether we consider the liberality and beauty of the illustrations, the charm of the writing, or the durable interest of the matter, we must express our belief that there is hardly to be found among the new books one that would be welcomed by people of so many ages and classes as a valuable present."—*Examiner*.

* * *Separate books formed from the above, suitable for Workmen's Libraries, Science Classes, etc.*

Common Things Explained. Containing Air, Earth, Fire, Water, Time, Man, the Eye, Locomotion, Colour, Clocks and Watches, &c. 233 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 5s.

The Microscope. Containing Optical Images, Magnifying Glasses, Origin and Description of the Microscope, Microscopic Objects, the Solar Microscope, Microscopic Drawing and Engraving, &c. 147 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Geology. Containing Earthquakes and Volcanoes, the Crust of the Earth, &c. 201 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

Popular Physics. Containing Magnitude and Minuteness, the Atmosphere, Meteoric Stones, Popular Fallacies, Weather Prognostics, the Thermometer, the Barometer, Sound, &c. 85 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

Steam and its Uses. Including the Steam Engine, the Locomotive, and Steam Navigation. 89 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Astronomy. Containing How to observe the Heavens—The Earth, Sun, Moon, Planets, Light, Comets, Eclipses, Astronomical Influences, &c. 182 Illustrations, 4s. 6d.

The Bee and White Ants: Their Manners and Habits. With Illustrations of Animal Instinct and Intelligence. 135 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

The Electric Telegraph Popularized. To render intelligible to all who can Read, irrespective of any previous Scientific Acquirements, the various forms of Telegraphy in Actual Operation. 100 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 1s. 6d.

Dr. Lardner's School Handbooks.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. 328 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A very convenient class-book for junior students in private schools. It is intended to convey, in clear and precise terms, general notions of all the principal divisions of Physical Science."—*British Quarterly Review*.

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. With 190 Illustrations. Second Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardener's Chronicle*.

COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, etc.

Introduction to Business.

LESSONS IN COMMERCE. By Professor R. GAMBARO, of the Royal High Commercial School at Genoa. Edited and Revised by JAMES GAULT, Professor of Commerce and Commercial Law in King's College, London. Crown 8vo, price about 3s. 6d. [In the press.]

Accounts for Manufacturers.

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: Their Principles and Practice. A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELLE. Third Edition. Demy 8vo, 250 pages, price 6s. strongly bound.

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . the principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal*.

"There are few owners of Factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle*.

Foreign Commercial Correspondence.

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT: Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian and Spanish. By CONRAD E. BAKER. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Whoever wishes to correspond in all the languages mentioned by Mr. Baker cannot do better than study this work, the materials of which are excellent and conveniently arranged."—*Athenæum*.

"A careful examination has convinced us that it is unusually complete, well arranged and reliable. The book is a thoroughly good one."—*Schoolmaster*.

Intuitive Calculations.

THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR; or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions, together with Useful Tables. By D. O'GORMAN. Corrected by Professor J. R. YOUNG. Twenty-seventh Ed., Revised by C. NORRIS. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth; or, 3s. 6d. half-bound.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of a book like this to everyone engaged in commerce or manufacturing industry."—*Knowledge*.

"Supplies special and rapid methods for all kinds of calculations. Of great utility to persons engaged in any kind of commercial transactions."—*Scotsman*.

Modern Metrical Units and Systems.

MODERN METROLOGY: A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the Present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M., Inst. C.E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"The author has brought together much valuable and interesting information. . . . We cannot but recommend the work."—*Nature*.

"For exhaustive tables of equivalent weights and measures of all sorts, and for clear demonstrations of the effects of the various systems that have been proposed or adopted, Mr. Jackson's treatise is without a rival."—*Academy*.

The Metric System and the British Standards.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, 10s. 6d. strongly bound.

"Their accuracy has been certified by Professor Airy, the Astronomer-Royal."—*Builder*.

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready-reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum*.

Iron and Metal Trades' Calculator.

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION. For expeditiously ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1s. per cwt. to 112s. per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. Each Table extends from one pound to 100 tons. To which are appended Rules on Decimals, Square and Cube Root, Mensuration of Superficies and Solids, &c.; also Tables of Weights of Materials, and other Useful Memoranda. By THOS. DOWNIE. Strongly bound in leather, 396 pp., 9s.

"A most useful set of tables. . . . Nothing like them before existed."—*Building News*.

"Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News*.

Calculator for Numbers and Weights Combined.

THE NUMBER, WEIGHT AND FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR. Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a glance the value at 422 different rates, ranging from $\frac{1}{12}$ th of a Penny to 20s. each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470.—Any number of cwt., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwt.—Any number of tons, cwt., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 1,000 tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Third Edition, Revised and Improved. 8vo, price 18s., strongly bound for Office wear and tear.

* * This work is specially adapted for the Apportionment of Mileage Charges for Railway Traffic.

✎ This comprehensive and entirely unique and original Calculator is adapted for the use of Accountants and Auditors, Railway Companies, Canal Companies, Shippers, Shipping Agents, General Carriers, etc.

Ironfounders, Brassfounders, Metal Merchants, Iron Manufacturers, Ironmongers, Engineers, Machinists, Boiler Makers, Millwrights, Roofing, Bridge and Girder Makers, Colliery Proprietors, etc.

Timber Merchants, Builders, Contractors, Architects, Surveyors, Auctioneers, Valuers, Brokers, Mill Owners and Manufacturers, Mill Furnishers, Merchants and General Wholesale Tradesmen.

*** * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.**

"The book contains the answers to questions, and not simply a set of Ingenious puzzle methods of arriving at results. It is as easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary, and the references are even more quickly made. For making up accounts or estimates, the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any combination to do."—*Engineer*.

"The most perfect work of the kind yet prepared."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Comprehensive Weight Calculator.

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR. Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at One Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1d. to 168s. per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Fourth Edition, carefully Corrected. Royal 8vo, strongly half-bound, £1 5s.

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally; it is the best of the kind we have seen."—*Ironmonger*.

"Of priceless value to business men. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent*.

Comprehensive Discount Guide.

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE. Comprising several Series of Tables for the use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 98 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant, Author of "The Weight Calculator." New Edition, carefully Revised and Corrected. Demy 8vo, 544 pp. half-bound, £1 5s.

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. We have the high authority of Professor J. R. Young that the tables throughout the work are constructed upon strictly accurate principles. The work is a mode of typographical clearness, and must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal*.

Iron Shipbuilders' and Merchants' Weight Tables.

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES: For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates, from 1 foot by 6 in. by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. Caretully compiled and thoroughly Revised by H. BURLINSON and W. H. SIMPSON. Ohlong 4to, 25s. half-bound.

"This work will be found of great utility. The authors have had much practical experience of what is wanting in making estimates; and the use of the book will save much time in making elaborate calculations."—*English Mechanic*.

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

Soap-making.

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, etc. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy Practically Treated," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap-boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News*.

"Mr. Watt's book is a thoroughly practical treatise on an art which has almost no literature in our language. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature*.

Paper Making.

THE ART OF PAPER MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Paper from Rags, Esparto, Straw and other Fibrous Materials, Including the Manufacture of Pulp from Wood Fibre, with a Description of the Machinery and Appliances used. To which are added Details of Processes for Recovering Soda from Waste Liquors. By ALEXANDER WATT. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"This book is succinct, lucid, thoroughly practical, and includes everything of interest to the modern paper maker. It is the latest, most practical and most complete work on the paper-making art before the British public."—*Paper Record*.

"It may be regarded as the standard work on the subject. The book is full of valuable information. The 'Art of Paper-making,' is in every respect a model of a text-book, either for a technical class or for the private student."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal*.

"Admirably adapted for general as well as ordinary technical reference, and as a handbook for students in technical education may be warmly commended."—*The Paper Maker's Monthly Journal*.

Leather Manufacture.

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE. Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, the Principles of Tanning Explained and many Recent Processes introduced. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Soap-Making," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. This book is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemical Review*.

"This volume is technical without being tedious, comprehensive and complete without being prosy, and it bears on every page the impress of a master hand. We have never come across a better trade treatise, nor one that so thoroughly supplied an absolute want."—*Shoe and Leather Trades' Chronicle*.

Boot and Shoe Making.

THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOE-MAKING. A Practical Handbook, including Measurement, Last-Fitting, Cutting-Out, Closing and Making, with a Description of the most approved Machinery employed. By JOHN B. LENO, late Editor of *St. Crispin*, and *The Boot and Shoe-Maker*. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"This excellent treatise is by far the best work ever written on the subject. A new work, embracing all modern improvements, was much wanted. This want is now satisfied. The chapter on clicking, which shows how waste may be prevented, will save fifty times the price of the book."—*Scottish Leather Trader*.

Dentistry.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY: A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the various kinds of Artificial Dentures. Comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables and Receipts for Gold Plate, Clasps, Solders, &c. &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition, Revised. With upwards of 100 Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"The work is very practical."—*Monthly Review of Dental Surgery*.

"We can strongly recommend Mr. Hunter's treatise to all students preparing for the profession of dentistry, as well as to every mechanical dentist."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science*.

Wood Engraving.

WOOD ENGRAVING: A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By WILLIAM NORMAN BROWN. Second Edition. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

"The book is clear and complete, and will be useful to anyone wanting to understand the first elements of the beautiful art of wood engraving."—*Graphic*.

HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS. By PAUL N. HASLUCK.

Metal Turning.

THE METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe:* Embracing Information on the Tools, Appliances and Processes employed in Metal Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe-Work." With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Clearly and concisely written, excellent in every way."—*Mechanical World*.

Wood Turning.

THE WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe:* Embracing Information on the Tools, Appliances and Processes Employed in Wood Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World*.

WOOD AND METAL TURNING. By P. N. HASLUCK. (Being the Two preceding Vols. bound together.) 300 pp., with upwards of 200 Illustrations, crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

Watch Repairing.

THE WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing and Adjusting.* Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Watchwork. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"All young persons connected with the trade should acquire and study this excellent, and at the same time, inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle*.

Clock Repairing.

THE CLOCK JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK: *A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing and Adjusting.* Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Clockwork. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Of inestimable service to those commencing the trade."—*Coventry Standard*.

WATCH AND CLOCK JOBBING. By P. N. HASLUCK. (Being the Two preceding Vols. bound together.) 320 pp., with upwards of 200 Illustrations, crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

Pattern Making.

THE PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual, embracing Information on the Tools, Materials and Appliances employed in Constructing Patterns for Founders.* By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"This handy volume contains sound information of considerable value to students and artificers."—*Hardware Trades Journal*.

Mechanical Manipulation.

THE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation.* Embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes, with Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"It is a book which should be found in every workshop, as it is one which will be continually referred to for a very great amount of standard information."—*Saturday Review*.

Model Engineering.

THE MODEL ENGINEER'S HANDYBOOK: *A Practical Manual on Model Steam Engines.* Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials and Processes Employed in their Construction. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"By carefully going through the work, amateurs may pick up an excellent notion of the construction of full-sized steam engines."—*Telegraphic Journal*.

Cabinet Making.

THE CABINET WORKER'S HANDYBOOK: *A Practical Manual, embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes employed in Cabinet Work.* By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe Work," &c. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Thoroughly practical throughout. The amateur worker in wood will find it most useful."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, etc.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION : *A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys.* With descriptions of Voltaic Batteries, Magneto and Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and of the Materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art, and several Chapters on Electro-Metallurgy. By ALEXANDER WATT. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials as actually pursued and used in the workshop."
—*Engineer.*

Electro-Metallurgy.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY ; *Practically Treated.* By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Deposition," &c. Ninth Edition, Enlarged and Revised, with Additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron.*

Electroplating.

ELECTROPLATING : *A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c. &c.* With Descriptions of the Chemicals, Materials, Batteries and Dynamo Machines used in the Art. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Second Edition, with Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo 5s. cloth.

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering.*

"An excellent work, giving the newest information."—*Horological Journal.*

Electrotyping.

ELECTROTYPING : *The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals.* By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book is thoroughly practical. The reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrolyzers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal.*

Horology.

A TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY, in Theory and Practice. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With 78 Woodcuts and 22 Coloured Plates. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth; £2 10s. half-calf.

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal.*

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren—in fact, the Book of Books, is M. Saunier's 'Treatise.'"—*Watchmaker, Jeweller and Silversmith.*

Watchmaking.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK. A Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. From the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER. Enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. Woodcuts and Copper Plates. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering.*

"It is impossible to speak too highly of its excellence. It fulfils every requirement in a handbook intended for the use of a workman."—*Watch and Clockmaker.*

"This book contains an immense number of practical details bearing on the daily occupation of a watchmaker."—*Watchmaker and Metalworker* (Chicago).

Goldsmiths' Work.

THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, considerably Enlarged. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cl. bds.

"A good, sound educator, and will be accepted as an authority."—*Horological Journal.*

Silversmiths' Work.

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Second Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"Workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

* * * The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price 7s.

Bread and Biscuit Baking.

THE BREAD AND BISCUIT BAKER'S AND SUGAR-BOILER'S ASSISTANT. Including a large variety of Modern Recipes. With Remarks on the Art of Bread-making. By ROBERT WELLS, Practical Baker. Second Edition, with Additional Recipes. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"A large number of wrinkles for the ordinary cook, as well as the baker."—*Saturday Review*.

Confectionery.

THE PASTRYCOOK AND CONFECTIONER'S GUIDE. For Hotels, Restaurants and the Trade in general, adapted also for Family Use. By ROBERT WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker's and Sugar Boiler's Assistant." Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"We cannot speak too highly of this really excellent work. In these days of keen competition our readers cannot do better than purchase this book."—*Bakers' Times*.

Ornamental Confectionery.

ORNAMENTAL CONFECTIONERY: A Guide for Bakers, Confectioners and Pastrycooks; including a variety of Modern Recipes, and Remarks on Decorative and Coloured Work. With 129 Original Designs. By ROBERT WELLS. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A valuable work, and should be in the hands of every baker and confectioner. The illustrative designs are alone worth treble the amount charged for the whole work."—*Bakers' Times*.

Flour Confectionery.

THE MODERN FLOUR CONFECTIONER. Wholesale and Retail. Containing a large Collection of Recipes for Cheap Cakes, Biscuits, &c. With Remarks on the Ingredients used in their Manufacture, &c. By R. WELLS, Author of "Ornamental Confectionery," "The Bread and Biscuit Baker," "The Pastrycook's Guide," &c. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

Laundry Work.

LAUNDRY MANAGEMENT. A Handbook for Use in Private and Public Laundries, Including Descriptive Accounts of Modern Machinery and Appliances for Laundry Work. By the Editor of "The Laundry Journal." With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES & COMMERCE.**New Manual of Engineering Chemistry.**

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY: A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students, and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with numerous Analyses, Examples, and Suggestions. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S., Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Crown 8vo, 320 pp., with Illustrations, 10s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men. The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News*.

Analysis and Valuation of Fuels.

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID AND GASEOUS, Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment, and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News*.

"Cannot fail to be of wide interest, especially at the present time."—*Railway News*.

Alkali Trade, Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, etc.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS. 390 pages. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, £1 10s. cloth.

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction."—*Athenæum*.

The Blowpipe.

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY. Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Col. W. A. ROSS, R.A. With 120 Illustrations. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The student who goes through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News*.

Commercial Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or, Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, Trades, and the Arts. By A. NORMANDY. New Edition by H. M. NOAN, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo, 12s. 6d. cl.

"Essential to the analysts appointed under the new Act. The most recent results are given, and the work is well edited and carefully written."—*Nature*.

Brewing.

A HANDBOOK FOR YOUNG BREWERS. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, B.A. New Edition, much Enlarged. [*In the press*].

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES: Their Properties, Applications, Valuation, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalers, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A complete encyclopædia of the *materia tinctoria*. The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles such as these, so liable to sophistication, are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist*.

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News*.

Pigments.

THE ARTIST'S MANUAL OF PIGMENTS. Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations; Effects in Combination with Each Other and with Vehicles; and the most Reliable Tests of Purity. By H. C. STANNAGE. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers or users."—*Chemical Review*.

Gauging. Tables and Rules for Revenue Officers, Brewers, etc.

A POCKET BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING: Containing Tables, Rules and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT (Inland Revenue). Second Edition Revised. Oblong 18mo, 4s. leather, with elastic band.

"This handy and useful book is adapted to the requirements of the Inland Revenue Department, and will be a favourite book of reference."—*Civilian*.

"Should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal*.

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, etc.

Youatt and Burn's Complete Grazier.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT. Including the Breeding, Rearing, and Feeding of Stock; Management of the Dairy, Culture and Management of Grass Land, and of Grain and Root Crops, &c. By W. YOUATT and R. SCOTT BURN. An entirely New Edition, partly Re-written and greatly Enlarged, by W. FREAM, B.Sc.Lond., LL.D. In medium 8vo, about 1,000 pp. [*In the press*].

Agricultural Facts and Figures.

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS AND FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS. By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, late Professor of Agriculture, Glasgow Veterinary College. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, 4s. leather.

"The most complete and comprehensive Note-book for Farmers and Farm Students that we have seen. It literally teems with information, and we can cordially recommend it to all connected with agriculture."—*North British Agriculturist*.

Flour Manufacture, Milling, etc.

FLOUR MANUFACTURE: A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition with Supplement. By H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, 25s. cloth.

"This valuable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller*.

"The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers will, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Millers' Gazette*.

Small Farming.

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING; or, The Lessons of my Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers in the Culture of Crops; The Feeding of Cattle; The Management of the Dairy, Poultry and Pigs, &c. &c. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Landed Estates' Management." Numerous Illustrs., cr. 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure and accept as a guide."—*Field*.

"The volume contains a vast amount of useful information. No branch of farming is left untouched, from the labour to be done to the results achieved. It may be safely recommended to all who think they will be in paradise when they buy or rent a three-acre farm."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Modern Farming.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of Dairy, Pigs and Poultry—Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In One Vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated, 12s.

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser*. "No farmer should be without this book."—*Banbury Guardian*.

Agricultural Engineering.

FARM ENGINEERING, THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF. Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates; Farm Buildings, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, Levelling, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT, Editor of the "Farmers' Gazette," late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester, &c. &c. In One Vol., 1,150 pages, half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations, 12s.

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"For a young agriculturist we know of no handy volume likely to be more usefully studied."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger*.

English Agriculture.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN: A Text-Book of Agriculture, adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). Second Ed., Revised, with Additions. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cl.

"A most comprehensive volume, giving a mass of information."—*Agricultural Economist*.

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times*.

Tables for Farmers, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS for Farmers, Graziers, Agricultural Students, Surveyors, Land Agents Auctioneers, etc. With a New System of Farm Book-keeping. Selected and Arranged by SIDNEY FRANCIS. Second Edition, Revised. 272 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. limp leather.

"Weighing less than 1 oz., and occupying no more space than a match box, it contains a mass of facts and calculations which has never before, in such handy form, been obtainable. Every operation on the farm is dealt with. The work may be taken as thoroughly accurate, the whole of the tables having been revised by Dr. Fream. We cordially recommend it."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger*.

"A marvellous little book. . . . The agriculturist who possesses himself of it will not be disappointed with his investment."—*The Farm*.

Farm and Estate Book-keeping.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS.

A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Second Edition, Revised. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cl. bds.; or 2s. 6d. cl. limp.

"The volume is a capital study of a most important subject."—*Agricultural Gazette*.

"Will be found of great assistance by those who intend to commence a system of book-keeping, the author's examples being clear and explicit, and his explanations, while full and accurate, being to a large extent free from technicalities."—*Live Stock Journal*.

Farm Account Book.

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK. Giving a Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c. &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the end of the Year, and an Appendix of Forms. Ruled and Headed for Entering a Complete Record of the Farming Operations. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Folio, 7s. 6d. half-bound.

"Contains every requisite form for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agri-culture*.

Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables.

THE FORCING GARDEN ; or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glass-houses, Pits and Frames. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A good book, and fairly fills a place that was in some degree vacant. The book is written with great care, and contains a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardeners' Magazine*.

"Mr. Wood's book is an original and exhaustive answer to the question 'How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables?'"—*Land and Water*.

Good Gardening.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING ; or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. With Practical Notes on Soils, Manures, Seeds, Planting, Laying-out of Gardens and Grounds, &c. By S. WOOD. Fourth Edition, with numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenæum*.

"May be recommended to young gardeners, cottagers, and specially to amateurs, for the plain, simple, and trustworthy information it gives on common matters too often neglected."—*Gardeners' Chronicle*.

Gainful Gardening.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING ; or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a-year by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables ; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By S. WOOD. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 1s. sewed.

"We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardeners' Magazine*.

Gardening for Ladies.

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN, and Amateurs' Complete Guide. By S. WOOD. With Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cl.

"This volume contains a good deal of sound, common sense instruction."—*Florist*.

"Full of shrewd hints and useful instructions, based on a lifetime of experience."—*Scotsman*.

Receipts for Gardeners.

GARDEN RECEIPTS. By C. W. QUIN. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth.

"A useful and handy book, containing a good deal of valuable information."—*Athenæum*.

Market Gardening.

MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING. By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer*.

Cottage Gardening.

COTTAGE GARDENING ; or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBBDAY. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

Potato Culture.

POTATOES : How to Grow and Show Them. A Practical Guide to the Cultivation and General Treatment of the Potato. By JAMES PINK. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

LAND AND ESTATE MANAGEMENT, LAW, etc.

Hudson's Land Valuer's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT: Being Tables on a very much Improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic hand, 4s.

"This new edition includes tables for ascertaining the value of leases for any term of years; and for showing how to lay out plots of ground of certain acres in forms, square, round, &c., with valuable rules for ascertaining the probable worth of standing timber to any amount; and is of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal*.

Ewart's Land Improver's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ, TABLES and MEMORANDA required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Land Surveyor and Agricultural Engineer. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 32mo, ohlong, leather, gilt edges, with elastic hand, 4s.

"A compendious and handy little volume,"—*Spectator*.

Complete Agricultural Surveyor's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK. Consisting of the above Two Works bound together. Leather, gilt edges, with strap, 7s. 6d.

"Hudson's book is the best ready-reckoner on matters relating to the valuation of land and crops, and its combination with Mr. Ewart's work greatly enhances the value and usefulness of the latter-mentioned. . . . It is most useful as a manual for reference."—*North of England Farmer*.

Auctioneer's Assistant.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Fifth Edition, re-written and greatly extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. Royal 32mo, 5s. cloth.

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard*.

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder*.

Auctioneering.

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES.

A Manual of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Auctioneer. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Second Edition, Revised and partly Re-written. Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"The position and duties of auctioneers treated compendiously and clearly."—*Builder*.

"Every auctioneer ought to possess a copy of this excellent work."—*Ironmonger*.

"Of great value to the profession. . . . We readily welcome this book from the fact that it treats the subject in a manner somewhat new to the profession."—*Estates Gazette*.

Legal Guide for Pawnbrokers.

THE PAWNBROKERS', FACTORS' AND MERCHANTS' GUIDE TO THE LAW OF LOANS AND PLEDGES. With the Statutes and a Digest of Cases on Rights and Liabilities, Civil and Criminal, as to Loans and Pledges of Goods, Debentures, Mercantile and other Securities. By H. C. FOLKARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Slander and Libel," &c. With Additions and Corrections. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This work contains simply everything that requires to be known concerning the department of the law of which it treats. We can safely commend the book as unique and very nearly perfect."—*Iron*.

"The task undertaken by Mr. Folkard has been very satisfactorily performed. . . . Such explanations as are needful have been supplied with great clearness and with due regard to brevity. City Press.

Law of Patents.

PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, AND HOW TO PROCURE

THEM. Compiled for the Use of Inventors, Patentees and others. By G. G. M. HARDINGHAM, Assoc. Mem. Inst. C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

Metropolitan Rating Appeals.

REPORTS OF APPEALS HEARD BEFORE THE COURT

OF GENERAL ASSESSMENT SESSIONS, from the Year 1871 to 1885. By EDWARD RYDE and ARTHUR LYON RYDE. Fourth Edition, brought down to the Present Date, with an Introduction to the Valuation (Metropolis) Act, 1869, and an Appendix by WALTER C. RYDE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"A useful work, occupying a place mid-way between a handbook for a lawyer and a guide to the surveyor. It is compiled by a gentleman eminent in his profession as a land agent, whose speciality, it is acknowledged, lies in the direction of assessing property for rating purposes."—*Land Agent's Record*.

"It is an indispensable work of reference for all engaged in assessment business."—*Journal of Gas Lighting*.

House Property.

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY. A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including the Law of Dilapidations and Fixtures; with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Useful Information on Building, and Suggestive Elucidations of Fine Art. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal*.

"For all who have dealings with house property, this is an indispensable guide."—*Decoration*.

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on fine art.

"A well-written and thoughtful work."—*Land Agent's Record*.

Inwood's Estate Tables.

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING OF ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold; Annuities, Advowsons, etc., and for the Renewing of Leases held under Cathedral Churches, Colleges, or other Corporate bodies, for Terms of Years certain, and for Lives; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, Next Presentations, &c.; together with SMART'S Five Tables of Compound Interest, and an Extension of the same to Lower and Intermediate Rates. By W. INWOOD. 23rd Edition, with considerable Additions, and new and valuable Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, Discount, Annuities, &c., by M. FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier of Paris. Crown 8vo, 8s. cloth.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering*.

"'Inwood's Tables' still maintain a most enviable reputation. The new issue has been enriched by large additional contributions by M. Fedor Thoman, whose carefully arranged Tables cannot fail to be of the utmost utility."—*Mining Journal*.

Agricultural and Tenant-Right Valuation.

THE AGRICULTURAL AND TENANT-RIGHT-VALUER'S ASSISTANT. A Practical Handbook on Measuring and Estimating the Contents, Weights and Values of Agricultural Produce and Timber, the Values of Estates and Agricultural Labour, Forms of Tenant-Right-Valuations, Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1883, &c. &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Surveyor. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents, and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds."—*Agricultural Gazette*.

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer*.

Plantations and Underwoods.

POLE PLANTATIONS AND UNDERWOODS: A Practical Handbook on Estimating the Cost of Forming, Renovating, Improving and Grubbing Plantations and Underwoods, their Valuation for Purposes of Transfer, Rental, Sale or Assessment. By TOM BRIGHT, F.S.Sc., Author of "The Agricultural and Tenant-Right-Valuer's Assistant," &c. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

[Just published.

"Will be found very useful to those who are actually engaged in managing wood."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger*.

"To valuers, foresters and agents it will be a welcome aid."—*North British Agriculturist*.

"Well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duties, and of undoubted interest and use both to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Kent Herald*.

A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country.

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER: A Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. By A BARRISTER. Twenty-ninth Edition. Revised and Enlarged. Including the Legislation of 1891, and including careful digests of *The Tithe Act, 1891*; the *Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1891*; the *Charitable Trusts (Recovery) Act, 1891*; the *Forged Transfers Act, 1891*; the *Custody of Children Act, 1891*; the *Slander of Women Act, 1891*; the *Public Health (London) Act, 1891*; the *Stamp Act, 1891*; the *Savings Bank Act, 1891*; the *Elementary Education ("Free Education") Act, 1891*; the *County Councils (Elections) Act, 1891*; and the *Land Registry (Middlesex Deeds) Act, 1891*; while other new Acts have been duly noted. Crown 8vo, 688 pp., price 6s. 8d. (saved at every consultation!), strongly bound in cloth. [Just published.]

*** * THE BOOK WILL BE FOUND TO COMPRISE (AMONGST OTHER MATTER)—**

THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS—LANDLORD AND TENANT—VENDORS AND PURCHASERS—PARTNERS AND AGENTS—COMPANIES AND ASSOCIATIONS—MASTERS, SERVANTS AND WORKMEN—LEASES AND MORTGAGES—CHURCH AND CLERGY, RITUAL—LIBEL AND SLANDER—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—BONDS AND BILLS OF SALE—CHEQUES, BILLS AND NOTES—RAILWAY AND SHIPPING LAW—BANKRUPTCY AND INSURANCE—BORROWERS, LENDERS AND SURETIES—CRIMINAL LAW—PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS—COUNTY COUNCILS—MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—PARISH LAW, CHURCHWARDENS, ETC.—PUBLIC HEALTH AND NUISANCES—FRIENDLY AND BUILDING SOCIETIES—COPYRIGHT AND PATENTS—TRADE MARKS AND DESIGNS—HUSBAND AND WIFE, DIVORCE, ETC.—TRUSTEES AND EXECUTORS—INTESTACY, LAW OF GUARDIAN AND WARD, INFANTS, ETC.—GAME LAWS AND SPORTING—HORSES, HORSE-DEALING AND DOGS—INNKEEPERS, LICENSING, ETC.—FORMS OF WILLS, AGREEMENTS, ETC. ETC.

NOTE.—The object of this work is to enable those who consult it to help themselves to the law; and thereby to dispense, as far as possible, with professional assistance and advice. There are many wrongs and grievances which persons submit to from time to time through not knowing how or where to apply for redress; and many persons have as great a dread of a lawyer's office as of a lion's den. With this book at hand it is believed that many a SIX-AND-EIGHTPENCE may be saved; many a wrong redressed; many a right reclaimed; many a law suit avoided; and many an evil abated. The work has established itself as the standard legal adviser of all classes, and also made a reputation for itself as a useful book of reference for lawyers residing at a distance from law libraries, who are glad to have at hand a work embodying recent decisions and enactments.

* * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"It is a complete code of English Law, written in plain language, which all can understand. . . . Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills."—*Weekly Times*.

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine*.

"A complete digest of the most useful facts which constitute English law."—*Globe*.

"Admirably done, admirably arranged, and admirably cheap."—*Leeds Mercury*.

"A concise, cheap and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro*.

"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator*.

"The latest edition of this popular book ought to be in every business establishment, and on every library table."—*Sheffield Post*.

Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders.

HANDBOOK FOR THE USE OF SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders, for the Authorization of Railways, Tramways, Works for the Supply of Gas and Water, and other undertakings of a like character. By L. LIVINGSTON MACASSEY, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, M.Inst.C.E.; Author of "Hints on Water Supply." 8vo, 950 pp., 25s. cloth.

"The volume is a desideratum on a subject which can be only acquired by practical experience, and the order of procedure in Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders is followed. The author's suggestions and notes will be found of great value to engineers and others professionally engaged in this class of practice."—*Building News*.

"The author's double experience as an engineer and barrister has eminently qualified him for the task, and enabled him to approach the subject alike from an engineering and legal point of view. The volume will be found a great help both to engineers and lawyers engaged in promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders."—*Local Government Chronicle*.

ODGEN, SMALE AND CO. LIMITED, PRINTERS, GREAT SAFFRON HILL, E.C.

Weale's Rudimentary Series.



LONDON, 1862.
THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers of
"WEALE'S SERIES."



A NEW LIST OF

WEALE'S SERIES

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL,
AND CLASSICAL.

Comprising nearly Three Hundred and Fifty distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.

"WEALE'S SERIES includes Text-Books on almost every branch of Science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Agriculture, Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous Treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. The prices at which they are sold are as low as their excellence is assured."—*American Literary Gazette*.

"Amongst the literature of technical education, WEALE'S SERIES has ever enjoyed a high reputation, and the additions being made by Messrs. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON render the series more complete, and bring the information upon the several subjects down to the present time."—*Mining Journal*.

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with, or more useful to, young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—*Engineer*.

"The excellence of WEALE'S SERIES is now so well appreciated, that it would be wasting our space to enlarge upon their general usefulness and value."—*Builder*.

"The volumes of WEALE'S SERIES form one of the best collections of elementary technical books in any language."—*Architect*.

"WEALE'S SERIES has become a standard as well as an unrivalled collection of treatises in all branches of art and science."—*Public Opinion*.



PHILADELPHIA, 1876.
THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers for
Books: Rudimentary, Scientific,
"WEALE'S SERIES," ETC.



CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.




** The volumes of this Series are freely Illustrated with Woodcuts, or otherwise, where requisite. Throughout the following List it must be understood that the books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated; *but the volumes marked with a ‡ may also be had strongly bound in cloth boards for 6d. extra.*

N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and prices.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

- No.
31. *WELLS AND WELL-SINKING.* By JOHN GEO. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated, 2s.
 35. *THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE,* for Building and other Purposes. By Gen. Sir J. BURGOYNE, Bart. 1s. 6d.
 43. *TUBULAR, AND OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES,* particularly describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Fourth Edition. 2s.
 44. *FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS,* with Practical Remarks on Footings, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams, &c. By E. DOBSON. Seventh Edition. 1s. 6d.
 60. *LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING.* By T. BAKER, C.E. Fifteenth Edition, revised by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.‡
 - 80*. *EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA.* With examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, &c. By J. WIGGINS, F.G.S. 2s.
 81. *WATER WORKS,* for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water, &c. By S. HUGHES, C.E. New Edition. 4s.‡
 118. *CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA,* a Sketch of. By DAVID STEVENSON, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.
 167. *IRON BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS.* By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡
 197. *ROADS AND STREETS.* By H. LAW, C.E., revised and enlarged by D. K. CLARK, C.E., including pavements of Stone, Wood, Asphalte, &c. 4s. 6d.‡
 203. *SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN VILLAGES.* By C. SLAGG, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. 3s.‡
 212. *GAS-WORKS, THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENT;* and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. Re-written and enlarged by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. Eighth Edition, with important additions. 5s. 6d.‡
 213. *PIONEER ENGINEERING.* A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, Assoc. Inst. C.E. 4s. 6d.‡
 216. *MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION;* A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition, revised. 3s.‡
 219. *CIVIL ENGINEERING.* By HENRY LAW, M.Inst. C.E. Including HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING by GEO. R. BURNELL, M.Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with large additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst. C.E. 6s. 6d., Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.
 268. *THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS, & BUILDINGS.* By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. Revised, with large Additions on Recent Practice in Drainage Engineering, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Second Edition, Corrected. 4s. 6d.‡

[Just published.]

 The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

33. *CRANES*, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
34. *THE STEAM ENGINE*. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
59. *STEAM BOILERS*: their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
82. *THE POWER OF WATER*, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 2s.†
98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM*, the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Additions by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2s. 6d.†
139. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.
164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE*, as applied to Steam Engines, Bridges, Ship-building, Cranes, &c. By J. G. WINTON. Fourth Edition, much enlarged and carefully revised. 3s. 6d.† [*Just published.*]
165. *IRON AND HEAT*, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Girders. By J. ARMOUR. 2s. 6d.†
166. *POWER IN MOTION*: Horse-Power, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, and Angular Forces. By J. ARMOUR. 2s.†
171. *THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING*. By J. MAXTON. 7th Edn. With 7 Plates and 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.†
190. *STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE*, Stationary and Portable. Being an Extension of the Elementary Treatise on the Steam Engine of MR. JOHN SEWELL. By D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.†
200. *FUEL*, its Combustion and Economy. By C. W. WILLIAMS. With Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.—by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.†
202. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES*. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.; with large additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s.†
211. *THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT* in Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler and Tank Work. By JOHN COURTNEY Practical Boiler Maker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 100 Illustrations. 2s.
217. *SEWING MACHINERY*: Its Construction, History, &c., with full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. 2s.†
223. *MECHANICAL ENGINEERING*. Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.†
236. *DETAILS OF MACHINERY*. Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3s.†
237. *THE SMITHY AND FORGE*; including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.†
238. *THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE*; a Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c. With 94 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. CRANE. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.
251. *STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT*: with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. 2s. 6d.†
254. *THE BOILERMAKER'S READY-RECKONER*. By J. COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 4s., limp; 5s., half-bound.
255. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE-DRIVING*. A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Eighth Edition. 3s. 6d., limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.
256. *STATIONARY ENGINE-DRIVING*. A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Third Edition. 3s. 6d., limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.
260. *IRON BRIDGES OF MODERATE SPAN*: their Construction and Erection. By HAMILTON W. PENDRED, C.E. 2s.


 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

4. *MINERALOGY*, Rudiments of; a concise View of the General Properties of Minerals. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S., F.R.G.S., &c. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.†
117. *SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING*, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By T. FENWICK and T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.†
135. *ELECTRO-METALLURGY*; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Ninth Edition, enlarged and revised, with additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 3s. 6d.†
172. *MINING TOOLS*, Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS. 2s. 6d.
- 172*. *MINING TOOLS, ATLAS* of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations, drawn to Scale. 4to. 4s. 6d.
176. *METALLURGY OF IRON*. Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.† *[Just published.]*
180. *COAL AND COAL MINING*. By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S. Seventh Edition, revised. 3s. 6d.† *[Just published.]*
195. *THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE*. By W. LINTERN, M.E. Third Edition, including Magnetic and Angular Surveying. With Four Plates. 3s. 6d.†
214. *SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING*, Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. 3s.†
264. *A FIRST BOOK OF MINING AND QUARRYING*, with the Sciences connected therewith, for Primary Schools and Self Instruction. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S. Second Edition, with additions. 1s. 6d.


ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

16. *ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS*—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
17. *ARCHITECTURE—STYLES*—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.
. *ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE, in One Vol., 3s. 6d.*
18. *ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN*—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
. *The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," price 6s.*
22. *THE ART OF BUILDING*, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By E. DOBSON, 2s.†
25. *MASONRY AND STONECUTTING*: Rudimentary Treatise on the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. 2s. 6d.†
42. *COTTAGE BUILDING*. By C. BRUCE ALLEN, Architect. Eleventh Edition, revised and enlarged. With a Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by EDWARD E. ALLEN, C.E. 2s.
45. *LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS, PLASTERING*, &c. By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Thirteenth Edition. 1s. 6d.
57. *WARMING AND VENTILATION*. An Exposition of the General Principles as applied to Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.
111. *ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.*: Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction. By W. BLAND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

116. *THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS*; or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
127. *ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER*, the Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON, Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
128. *VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO*. In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.
130. *GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE*, An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1s.
- *. * *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," price 6s.*
132. *THE ERECTION OF DWELLING-HOUSES*. Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a pair of Semi-detached Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates, &c. By S. H. BROOKS. New Edition, with Plates. 2s. 6d.†
156. *QUANTITIES & MEASUREMENTS* in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Surveyor. Ninth Edition. 1s. 6d.
175. *LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK FOR 1892*. A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. Re-constructed, Re-written, and further Enlarged. By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. 700 pages. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. [Just Published.]
182. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY*. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. WYNHAM TARN, M.A. Fifth Edition, Revised. 3s. 6d.†
- 182*. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS* of 35 Plates to accompany the above. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.
185. *THE COMPLETE MEASURER*; the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber, &c. By RICHARD HORTON. Fifth Edition. 4s.; strongly bound in leather, 5s.
187. *HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS*. By G. WIGHTWICK. New Edition. By G. H. GUILLAUME. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.†
188. *HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING*; with a Course of Elementary Drawing for House-Painters, Sign-Writers, &c., and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Sixth Edition. With Coloured Plates 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.
189. *THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING*. In Six Sections: General Principles; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, Materials; Slating and Plastering; Practical Geometry, Mensuration, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. Seventh Edition. 1s. 6d.
191. *PLUMBING*. A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. Sixth Edition. With 380 Illustrations. By W. P. BUCHAN. 3s. 6d.†
192. *THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE*. By R. E. GRANDY. 2s.
206. *A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical*, including CHURCH RESTORATION. With the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. 4s. 6d.†
226. *THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS* in the Construction of various kinds of Engineering and Architectural Works. By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With upwards of 160 Engravings on Wood. 3s.†
228. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS OF WOOD AND IRON*. By E. WYNHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.


 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

Architecture, Building, etc., continued.

229. **ELEMENTARY DECORATION:** as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling-Houses, &c. By J. W. FACEY. 2s.
257. **PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION.** A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting. By JAMES W. FACEY. 2s. 6d.
- *. * *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled "House Decoration, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," price 5s.*
230. **HANDRAILING.** Showing New and Simple Methods for finding the Pitch of the Plank. Drawing the Moulds, Beveling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised including A TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. Plates and Diagrams. 2s. 6d.
247. **BUILDING ESTATES:** a Rudimentary Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and General Management of Building Land. By FOWLER MAITLAND, Surveyor. Second Edition, revised. 2s.
248. **PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS.** By HENRY FAIJA, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, corrected. Illustrated. 2s.
252. **BRICKWORK:** a Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting, &c. By F. WALKER. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 1s. 6d.
23. **THE PRACTICAL BRICK AND TILE BOOK.** Comprising:
189. BRICK AND TILE MAKING, by E. DOBSON, A.I.C.E.; PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING, by A. HAMMOND; BRICKCUTTING AND SETTING, by A. HAMMOND. 534 pp. with 270 Illustrations. 6s. Strongly half-bound.
253. **THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW-MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT-BOOK AND ASSISTANT.** By WM. RICHARDSON. With a Chapter on Speeds of Saw-Mill Machinery, &c. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E. 3s.†
258. **CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.** A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, 2s. 6d.
259. **GAS FITTING:** A Practical Handbook treating of every Description of Gas Laying and Fitting. By JOHN BLACK. With 122 Illustrations. 2s. 6d.†
261. **SHORING AND ITS APPLICATION:** A Handbook for the Use of Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVF. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*]
265. **THE ART OF PRACTICAL BRICK CUTTING & SETTING.** By ADAM HAMMOND. With 60 Engravings. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*]
267. **THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING:** An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. Adapted to the Requirements of Architectural Students. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Lond. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With 59 Wood Engravings. 3s. 6d.† [*Just published.*]
271. **VENTILATION:** a Text-book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings, with a Supplementary Chapter upon Air Testing. By WILLIAM PATON BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary and Ventilating Engineer, Author of "Plumbing," &c. 3s. 6d.† [*Just published.*]

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, MARINE ENGINEERING, ETC.

51. **NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.** An Exposition of the Elementary Principles of the Science, and their Practical Application to Naval Construction. By J. PEAKE. Fifth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 3s. 6d.†
- 53*. **SHIPS FOR OCEAN & RIVER SERVICE,** Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By H. A. SOMMERFELDT. 1s. 6d.
- 53**. **AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS** to illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.
54. **MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS,** Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. 2s.


 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra

Shipbuilding, Navigation, Marine Engineering, etc., *cont.*

- 54*. *IRON SHIP-BUILDING*. With Practical Examples and Details. By JOHN GRANTHAM, C.E. Fifth Edition. 4s.
55. *THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK*: a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 2s. 6d.†
80. *MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS*. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. cloth boards.
- 83bis. *THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS*. By W. BLAND. Seventh Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.
99. *NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY*, in Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 2s. 6d.
106. *SHIPS' ANCHORS*, a Treatise on. By G. COTSELL, N.A. 1s. 6d.
149. *SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING*. With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails; Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Masting, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c. 12th Edition. By R. KIPPING, N.A., 2s. 6d.†
155. *ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL & MERCANTILE NAVIES*. By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. MCARTHY. 3s.
- 55 & 204. *PRACTICAL NAVIGATION*. Consisting of The Sailor's Sea-Book. By JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER. Together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By H. LAW, C.E., and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. 7s. Half-bound.

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

- 61*. *A COMPLETE READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEASUREMENT OF LAND*, &c. By A. ARMAN. Third Edition, revised and extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. 2s.
131. *MILLER'S, CORN MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S READY RECKONER*. Second Edition, with a Price List of Modern Flour-Mill Machinery, by W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2s.
140. *SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS*. (Vol. 1. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s.
141. *FARMING & FARMING ECONOMY*, Notes, Historical and Practical, on. (Vol. 2. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. 3s.
142. *STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES*. (Vol. 3. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
145. *DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY*, Management of the. By R. SCOTT BURN. (Vol. 4. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) 2s.
146. *UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND*. (Vol. 5. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
- * * Nos. 140-1-2-5-6, in *One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING."* By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. Price 12s.
177. *FRUIT TREES*, The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of DU BREUIL. Revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.†
198. *SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND DISEASES OF*. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fifth Edition, enlarged, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 3s. 6d.†
201. *KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY*. By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.†
207. *OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour*. By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.†
208. *OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT*. By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.
- * * Nos. 207 & 208 in *One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT."* By R. SCOTT BURN. Price 6s.

 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

Agriculture, Gardening, etc., *continued.*


209. **THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR.** A Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shruhs, Flowering Plants, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.
210. **THE TREE PRUNER.** A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation; also the Pruning of Shruhs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. By SAMUEL WOOD. 1s. 6d.
- * Nos. 209 & 210 in *One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR, AND PRUNER."* By SAMUEL WOOD. Price 3s. 6d.
218. **THE HAY AND STRAW MEASURER:** Being New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c. By JOHN STEELE. Fourth Edition. 2s.
222. **SUBURBAN FARMING.** The Laying-out and Cultivation of Farms, adapted to the Produce of Milk, Butter, and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By Prof. JOHN DONALDSON and R. SCOTT BURN. 3s. 6d.†
231. **THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING.** By CHARLES BALLET. With Illustrations. 2s. 6d.†
232. **COTTAGE GARDENING;** or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAV. 1s. 6d.
233. **GARDEN RECEIPTS.** Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 1s. 6d.
- * 234. **MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.** By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated," 3s.† [*Just published.*]
239. **DRAINING AND EMBANKING.** A Practical Treatise, embodying the most recent experience in the Application of Improved Methods. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
240. **IRRIGATION AND WATER SUPPLY.** A Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, and Warping; the Construction of Wells, Ponds, and Reservoirs, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illus. 1s. 6d.
241. **FARM ROADS, FENCES, AND GATES.** A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
242. **FARM BUILDINGS.** A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 105 Illus. 2s.
243. **BARN IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.** A Practical Treatise on the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture; and on various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stock-yard, and in the Dairy, &c. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations. 2s.
244. **FIELD IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.** A Practical Treatise on the Varieties now in use, with Principles and Details of Construction, their Points of Excellence, and Management. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations. 2s.
245. **AGRICULTURAL SURVEYING.** A Practical Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and on Measuring and Estimating Quantities, Weights, and Values of Materials, Produce, Stock, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 62 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
- * Nos. 239 to 245 in *One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF FARM ENGINEERING."* By Professor JOHN SCOTT. Price 12s.
250. **MEAT PRODUCTION.** A Manual for Producers, Distributors, &c. By JOHN EWART. 2s. 6d.†
266. **BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS.** By J. M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. 2s. 6d. cloth limp; 3s. 6d. cloth boards. [*Just published.*]

☞ The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

32. **MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS**, a Treatise on; Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Fourteenth Edition, revised, with additions, by A. T. WALMSLEY, M.I.C.E., Fellow of the Surveyors' Institution. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 2s.† [Just published.]
- * * *In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition" (No. 32), to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70.)*
76. **DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY**, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates. 2s.
478. **PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY**: giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.
83. **COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING**. With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s. 6d.
84. **ARITHMETIC**, a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. Eleventh Edition. 1s. 6d.
- 84*. A KEY to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
85. **EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC**, applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY. 2s.
86. **ALGEBRA**, the Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.
- 86*. A KEY AND COMPANION to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
88. **EUCLID, THE ELEMENTS OF**: with many additional Propositions
89. and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 2s. 6d.†
- * * *Sold also separately, viz. :—*
88. EUCLID, The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
89. EUCLID, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
90. **ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS**, By JAMES HANN. A New Edition, by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.†
91. **PLANE TRIGONOMETRY**, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s. 6d.
92. **SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY**, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1s.
- * * *Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume, 2s. 6d.*
93. **MENSURATION AND MEASURING**. With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
101. **DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS**, Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.
102. **INTEGRAL CALCULUS**, Rudimentary Treatise on the. By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.
136. **ARITHMETIC**, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.
137. A KEY to HADDON'S RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC. By A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

Mathematics, Arithmetic, etc., *continued.*

168. **DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.** Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
169. **OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.** Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
170. **SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.** Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
- * * *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work "Mathematical Instruments." (See No. 32 in the Series.)*
168. } **MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.** By J. F. HEATHER,
169. } M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as
170. } above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.†
158. **THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT;** containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. Fifth Edition. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 2s. 6d.†
196. **THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES;** with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c. By FÉDOR THOMAN. Fourth Edition. 4s.†
199. **THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR;** or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables. By D. O'GORMAN. Twenty-seventh Edition, carefully revised by C. NORRIS. 2s. 6d., cloth limp; 3s. 6d., strongly half-bound in leather.
204. **MATHEMATICAL TABLES,** for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 4s.
- 204*. **LOGARITHMS.** With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, M.Inst.C.E. New and Revised Edition. (Forming part of the above Work). 3s.
221. **MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS,** and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Seventh Edition. 2s. 6d.†
227. **MATHEMATICS AS APPLIED TO THE CONSTRUCTIVE ARTS.** Illustrating the various processes of Mathematical Investigation, by means of Arithmetical and Simple Algebraical Equations and Practical Examples. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 3s.†

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

1. **CHEMISTRY.** By Professor GEORGE FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.
2. **NATURAL PHILOSOPHY,** Introduction to the Study of. By C. TOMLINSON. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
6. **MECHANICS,** Rudimentary Treatise on. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
7. **ELECTRICITY;** showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.
- 7*. **GALVANISM.** By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition by ROBERT SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.
8. **MAGNETISM;** being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetical Science. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.†

† *The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Physical Science, Natural Philosophy, etc., *continued.*

11. *THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH*; its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 3s.
12. *PNEUMATICS*, including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition, enlarged. Illustrated. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*]
72. *MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA*; a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. Fourth Edition. With Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 7s. 6d., cloth.
96. *ASTRONOMY*. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A. Third Edition, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. 2s.
97. *STATICS AND DYNAMICS*, the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.
173. *PHYSICAL GEOLOGY*, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s.
174. *HISTORICAL GEOLOGY*, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
173. *RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY*, Physical and & Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. In One Volume. 4s. 6d.‡
183. *ANIMAL PHYSICS*, Handbook of. By Dr. LARDNER, D.C.L., & formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, Lond. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. 7s. 6d., cloth boards.
184. * * Sold also in Two Parts, as follows :—
183. *ANIMAL PHYSICS*. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. 4s.
184. *ANIMAL PHYSICS*. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. 3s.
269. *LIGHT*: an Introduction to the Science of Optic-, for the Use of Students of Architecture, Engineering, and other Applied Sciences. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*]

FINE ARTS.

20. *PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS*. Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE. 2s.
40. *GLASS STAINING, AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS*. From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 2s. 6d.
69. *MUSIC*, A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 2s. 6d.
71. *PIANOFORTE*, The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises & Lessons from the Best Masters. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 1s. 6d.
- 69-71. *MUSIC & THE PIANOFORTE*. In one vol. Half bound, 5s.
181. *PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED*, including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, assisted by JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡
186. *A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING*, applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With two new Coloured Diagrams, &c. 3s.‡
246. *A DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS, AND HANDBOOK FOR PICTURE AMATEURS*; including Methods of Painting, Cleaning, Relining and Restoring, Schools of Painting, &c. With Notes on the Copyists and Imitators of each Master. By PHILIPPE DARYL. 2s. 6d.‡

 The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

23. *BRICKS AND TILES*, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Illustrated, 3s.†
67. *CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, LL.D., Q.C. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. 6d. cloth boards.
- 83*. *CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS*. Compiled from the Papers of A. C. HOBBS, and Edited by CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 2s. 6d.
162. *THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL*; Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, &c. By WALTER GRAHAM. 2s.†
205. *THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY*. By J. G. BADENOCH. Illustrated with 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 1s. 6d.
215. *THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. By GEORGE E. GEE, 3s.†
225. *THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.†
- †* *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled "THE GOLDSMITH'S & SILVERSMITH'S COMPLETE HANDBOOK,"* 7s.
249. *THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED*. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.†
224. *COACH BUILDING*, A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By J. W. BURGESS. 2s. 6d.†
235. *PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING*. By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.†
262. *THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOEMAKING*. By JOHN BEDFORD LENO. Numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 2s.
263. *MECHANICAL DENTISTRY*: A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures, with Formulæ, Tables, Receipts, &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition. 3s.†
270. *WOOD ENGRAVING*: A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By W. N. BROWN. 1s. 6d.

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. *A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.* By JOHN WEALE. Fifth Edition. Revised by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S. Illustrated. 5s. limp; 6s. cloth boards.
50. *THE LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES*. By DAVID GIBBONS. Third Edition, enlarged. 3s.†
112. *MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE*. By R. GOODING, B.A., M.D. A Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency 2s.
- †112*. *MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH*. A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. 1s.
150. *LOGIC*, Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. 1s. 6d.
153. *SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING*. With Notes by S. H. EMMENS. 2s.
154. *GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS*. 2s.
157. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL*. By ROBERT JAMES MANN, F.R.A.S., F.M.S. Second Edition. Map. 2s.
193. *HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION*. By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts. 3s.†
194. *THE HOUSE MANAGER*: Being a Guide to Housekeeping. Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, &c. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER. 3s. 6d.†
194. *HOUSE BOOK (The)*. Comprising:—I. THE HOUSE MANAGER. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER. II. DOMESTIC MEDICINE. By R. GOODING, M.D.
- †112* III. MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH. By J. BAIRD. In One Vol., half-bound, 6s.

† The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

HISTORY.

1. **England, Outlines of the History of;** more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 4th Edition, revised. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.
5. **Greece, Outlines of the History of;** in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIEN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
7. **Rome, Outlines of the History of:** from the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIEN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.
9. **Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress,** from the Creation of the World to the Present Time. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
50. **Dates and Events in English History,** for the use of Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. E. RAND. 1s.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. **Grammar of the English Tongue, Spoken and Written.** With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.
12. **Dictionary of the English Language,** as Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth hds., 5s. 6d.
48. **Composition and Punctuation,** familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENNAN 18th Edition. 1s. 6d.
49. **Derivative Spelling-Book:** Giving the Origin of Every Word from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.
51. **The Art of Extempore Speaking:** Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar. By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. 8th Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.
54. **Analytical Chemistry, Qualitative and Quantitative,** a Course of. To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. PINK and GEORGE E. WEBSTER. 2s.

THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

INTRODUCTORY PRIMER, 3d.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
FIRST STANDARD . . .	0	6	FOURTH STANDARD . . .	1	2
SECOND " . . .	0	10	FIFTH " . . .	1	6
THIRD " . . .	1	0	SIXTH " . . .	1	6

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is added THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. C. THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. * * Or the Two Parts in One Volume. 2s.

FRENCH.

24. French Grammar. With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s. 6d.
25. French-English Dictionary. Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
26. English-French Dictionary. By ALFRED ELWES. 2s.
- 25, 26. French Dictionary (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. * * Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.
47. French and English Phrase Book: containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, several Vocabularies of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s. 6d.

GERMAN.

39. German Grammar. Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS. 1s. 6d.
40. German Reader: A Series of Extracts, carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.
- 41-43. German Triglot Dictionary. By N. E. S. A. HAMILTON. In Three Parts. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English. 3s., or cloth boards, 4s.
- 41-43. German Triglot Dictionary (as above), together with German & 39. Grammar (No. 39), in One Volume, cloth boards, 5s.

ITALIAN.

27. Italian Grammar, arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
28. Italian Triglot Dictionary, wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. I. Italian-English-French. 2s. 6d.
30. Italian Triglot Dictionary. By A. ELWES. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s. 6d.
32. Italian Triglot Dictionary. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s. 6d.
- 28, 30, 32. Italian Triglot Dictionary (as above). In One Vol., 7s. 6d. Cloth boards.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

34. Spanish Grammar, in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
35. Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary. Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c. with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. * * Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 6s.
55. Portuguese Grammar, in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
56. Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary. Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. Second Edition, Revised, 5s.; cloth boards, 6s. * * Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 7s.

HEBREW.

- 46*. Hebrew Grammar. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 1s. 6d.
44. Hebrew and English Dictionary, Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 6s.
46. English and Hebrew Dictionary. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 3s.
- 44, 46. Hebrew Dictionary (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with 46*. the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 12s.

LATIN.

19. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s. 6d.
20. **Latin-English Dictionary.** By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 2s.
22. **English-Latin Dictionary;** together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 1s. 6d.
- 20,22. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth boards, 4s. 6d. ** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
2. **Cæsar's Commentarii de Bello Gallico.** Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. YOUNG. 2s.
3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. By H. YOUNG. 1s.
4. **Virgilii Maronis Bucolica et Georgica.** With Notes on the Bucolics by W. RUSHTON, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
5. **Virgilii Maronis Æneis.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, revised and improved. With copious Additional Notes by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 3s.
- 5* ——— Part 1. Books i.—vi., 1s. 6d.
5** ——— Part 2. Books vii.—xii., 2s.
6. **Horace; Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare.** Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
7. **Horace; Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica.** Notes by W. BROWN-RIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
8. **Sallustii Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum.** Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. DONNE, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam. 1s. 6d.
9. **Terentii Andria et Heautontimorumenos.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
10. **Terentii Adelphi, Hecyra, Phormio.** Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
11. **Terentii Eunuchus, Comœdia.** Notes, by Rev. J. DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
12. **Ciceronis Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino.** Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
13. **Ciceronis Orationes in Catilinam, Verrem, et pro Archia.** With Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L. formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.
14. **Ciceronis Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi.** With Notes by W. BROWN-RIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.
16. **Livy: History of Rome.** Notes by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.
- 16* ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.
17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.
19. **Latin Verse Selections,** from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.
20. **Latin Prose Selections,** from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus, Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A. 2s.
21. **Juvenalis Satiræ.** With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. S. ESCOTT, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 2s.

GREEK.

14. **Greek Grammar**, in accordance with the Principles and Philological Researches of the most eminent Scholars of our own day. By HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON. 1s. 6d.
- 15, 17. **Greek Lexicon**. Containing all the Words in General Use, with their Significations, Inflections, and Doubtful Quantities. By HENRY R. HAMILTON. Vol. 1. Greek-English, 2s. 6d.; Vol. 2. English-Greek, 2s. Or the Two Vols. in One, 4s. 6d.: cloth boards, 5s.
- 14, 15. **Greek Lexicon** (as above). Complete, with the GRAMMAR, in 17. One Vol., cloth boards, 6s.

GREEK CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Greek Delectus**. Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, with an improved and enlarged Supplementary Vocabulary, by JOHN HUTCHISON, M.A., of the High School, Glasgow. 1s. 6d.
- 2, 3. **Xenophon's Anabasis**; or, The Retreat of the Ten Thousand. Notes and a Geographical Register, by H. YOUNG. Part 1. Books i. to iii., 1s. Part 2. Books iv. to vii., 1s.
4. **Lucian's Select Dialogues**. The Text carefully revised, with Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
- 5-12. **Homer, The Works of**. According to the Text of BAUMLEIN. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, drawn from the best and latest Authorities, with Preliminary Observations and Appendices, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| THE ILLAD: | Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d. |
| | Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s. 6d. |
| THE ODYSSEY: | Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d. |
| | Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., and Hymns, 2s. |
13. **Plato's Dialogues**: The Apology of Socrates, the Crito, and the Phædo. From the Text of C. F. HERMANN. Edited with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
- 14-17. **Herodotus, The History of**, chiefly after the Text of GAISFORD. With Preliminary Observations and Appendices, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
- | |
|---|
| Part 1. Books i., ii. (The Clio and Euterpe), 2s. |
| Part 2. Books iii., iv. (The Thalia and Melpomene), 2s. |
| Part 3. Books v.-vii. (The Terpsichore, Erato, and Polymnia), 2s. |
| Part 4. Books viii., ix. (The Urania and Calliope) and Index, 1s. 6d. |
18. **Sophocles: Œdipus Tyrannus**. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s.
20. **Sophocles: Antigone**. From the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JOHN MILNER, B.A. 2s.
23. **Euripides: Hecuba and Medea**. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
26. **Euripides: Alcestis**. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN MILNER, B.A. 1s. 6d.
30. **Æschylus: Prometheus Vincetus: The Prometheus Bound**. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
32. **Æschylus: Septem Contra Thebes: The Seven against Thebes**. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
40. **Aristophanes: Acharnians**. Chiefly from the Text of C. H. WEISE. With Notes, by C. S. T. TOWNSEND, M.A. 1s. 6d.
41. **Thucydides: History of the Peloponnesian War**. Notes by H. YOUNG. Book 1. 1s. 6d.
42. **Xenophon's Panegyric on Agesilaus**. Notes and Introduction by LL. F. W. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.
43. **Demosthenes. The Oration on the Crown and the Philippics**. With English Notes. By Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

3/87

K O X K

10487



GETTY CENTER LIBRARY



3 3125 00140 9545

